

# CREW PROCEDURES ORBITAL GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

## NAVIGATION SECTION

### 1.0 PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The CPB Guidance and Navigation Program, henceforth referred to as AAP, is a modification set to Program BETELGEUSE. The program library currently exists on tapes 183 or 184 in the Building 35 Tape Library.

AAP provides environment and estimated states for two vehicles, rendezvous sensors and an inertial platform. These vehicles may be in orbit about either the earth or moon.

The navigation filter is a generalization of the Apollo-IM square-root filter to two-vehicle estimation plus estimated sensor biases. A detailed exposition of the theory of this filter may be found in references 1 and 2, and of the covariance advancement method in reference 3. The filter accepts measurements of relative angle, range and/or range-rate, and updates the state of either or both vehicles in an optimal fashion.

The program is structured into a main overlay, and 1st and 2nd primary overlays. The main overlay lists input/output devices, zeros working core and sets values for sensor error models. The 1st primary overlay contains input/output routines, state and covariance integrators and the navigation package. The 2nd primary overlay contains subroutines necessary to compute rendezvous maneuvers as currently defined.

By the setting of appropriate flags, AAP can be caused to run in either single-run or monte-carlo modes. Data as specified by the user is collected at intervals on each cycle of a monte-carlo run, and stored on a local mass-storage file for later transference to a permanent data tape. This data may then be processed statistically by a separate program.

The following sections will deal with those portions of AAP which constitute the navigation function, and its controlling subroutines. It will be assumed that the user is otherwise familiar with standard BETELGEUSE functions and the operation of the guidance overlay.

### 2.0 PROGRAM CONTROL

The sequence of cards portrayed in figure 2.1 constitutes the controlling set to read the program library, update corrections, load, execute and transfer run data from local to permanent storage. The following notes corresponding to cards identified with the same number are provided for clarity:

1. Creates local mass-storage file for monte-carlo data
2. Requests program library tape
3. Copies program library to local file
4. Copies compile file to local file



5. Update changed subroutines from program library
6. Compile updated routines
7. Rewind update file
8. Copy changed subroutines into compile file
9. Request additional field length for loading
10. Load updated program
11. Set up overlay linkages
12. Reduce to execution field length
13. Execute
14. Create a dummy file
15. Rewind the program data storage file
16. Request the permanent data storage tape
17. Turn data storage tape past previously stored data
18. Copy new data onto tape

Should abnormal termination of the program occur, placement of an EXIT. card following UNLOAD(DTAPE) will cause control to be transferred to the EXIT. card, and execution of all cards following. The card sequence from REWIND(FAKE) to UNLOAD(DTAPE) should be duplicated and placed behind the EXIT. card. This will prevent loss of data in the event of abnormal termination. In order for a subroutine to be modified, it must already exist in the tape program library. Attempts to add a previously non-existent subroutine will cause error termination. To ameliorate the effect of this restriction, the first primary overlay contains five dummy subroutines, OPEN1 to OPEN5. These may be modified as required to provide currently undefined program operations.

### 3.0 REQUIRED INPUT DATA

In order to produce desired program operation, it is necessary to specify sensor and IU error models, navigation initializing and control information and platform alignment times. If maneuvers are to be performed, targeting data and instructions as to which will be stored for later processing are also required. Vehicle state vectors and their covariance are specified in the usual way for all BETELGEUSE programs requiring such information.

### 3.1 HARD-WIRED CONSTANTS

Rendezvous sensors, alignments and maneuver applications are all modelled by AAP as pure Gaussian processes. Values for the means and standard deviations of these processes are set in program MAIN of the main overlay by FORTRAN replacement statements. Figure 3.1 presents the relevant portions of program MAIN with the subject variables underlined. A correction set of similar replacement statements must be contained in the update portion of the operating deck if sensors being modelled have a different error model than that shown in figure 3.1:

VARs ACCELEROMETER SCALE FACTOR ERROR (DIMENSIONLESS)

VARA DELTA-V CUTOFF UNCERTAINTY (FT/SEC)

RVAR ACTUAL VALUE OF RANGE MEASUREMENT ERROR AS A FRACTION OF TOTAL RANGE (DIMENSIONLESS)

RVARMIN ACTUAL VALUE OF MINIMUM RANGE ERROR (FT)

VVAR ACTUAL VALUE OF RANGE-RATE MEASUREMENT ERROR AS A FRACTION OF TOTAL RANGE-RATE (DIMENSIONLESS)

VVARMIN ACTUAL VALUE OF MINIMUM RANGE-RATE ERROR (FT/SEC)

VARAZ ACTUAL VALUE OF AZIMUTH MEASUREMENT ERROR (RADIANs)

VAREL ACTUAL VALUE OF ELEVATION MEASUREMENT ERROR (RADIANs)

BR, BV, BAZ, BEL ACTUAL VALUES OF RANGE, RANGE-RATE, AZIMUTH AND ELEVATION MEASUREMENT BIASES. THESE ARE SET IN THE FIRST VISIT TO THE SENSOR NOISE SUBROUTINE ON THE BASIS OF THE VALUES OF BRO, BVO, BAZO AND BELO

BRO ACTUAL VALUE OF RANGE BIAS ERROR (FT)

BVO ACTUAL VALUE OF RANGE-RATE BIAS ERROR (FT/SEC)

BAZO ACTUAL VALUE OF AZIMUTH BIAS ERROR (RADIANs)

BELO ACTUAL VALUE OF ELEVATION BIAS ERROR (RADIANs)

GDR ACTUAL VALUE OF GYRO DRIFT RATE ERROR (RADIANs/SEC)

ALIGNB ACTUAL VALUE OF INITIAL MIS-ALIGNMENT BIAS ERROR (RADIANs)

NFAMA INITIALIZER FOR MANEUVER APPLICATION ERRORS

NFAMB INITIALIZER FOR SENSOR BIAS ERRORS



13.30.57.0ARJH3S

13.30.57.0ARJH, CM60000, P27, T100 CO, MT01.

13.30.57.REWIND(CAL)

13.30.57.REWIND(STAT) 1.

13.30.57.REQUEST(TAPE1) REEL 183 2.

13.31.14.POLLOUT COMPLETED. (FL 60000)

14.33.51.ROLLIN COMPLETED.

14.34.04. (33 ASSIGNED)

14.34.04.REWIND(TAPE1)

14.34.04.COPYRF(TAPE1, KEN1) 3.

14.34.16.COPYRF(TAPE1, KEN2) 4.

14.34.25.UNLOAD(TAPE1)

14.34.26.REWIND(KEN1, KEN2)

14.34.26.UPDATE(P=KEN1, W) 5.

14.34.27.READING INPUT

14.35.16.UPDATE COMPLETE

14.35.16.FIN(I=COMPILE) 6.

14.36.30. 17.7-9 CP SECONDS COMPILATION TIME

14.36.31.REWIND(LGO) 7.

14.36.31.COPYL(KEN2, LGO, XXX) 8.

14.36.33. RK UPDATED

14.36.34. INPUT UPDATED

14.36.34. GNEXEC UPDATED

14.36.34. DELTAV UPDATED

14.36.34. STOPE1 UPDATED

14.36.35. OUTDAT UPDATED

14.36.37. POPOUT UPDATED

14.36.39. OPEN3 UPDATED

14.36.40. OPEN4 UPDATED

14.36.40. OPEN5 UPDATED

14.36.42. CLOD UPDATED

14.36.42. ICERR UPDATED

14.36.43. GIDSEL UPDATED

14.36.49.COPYL DONE

14.36.49.REL, 70000. 9.

14.36.49.LOAD(XXX) 10.

14.37.26.NOGO. 11.

14.37.26.REL, 60000. 12.

14.37.26.AAP. 13.

14.38.44.POLLOUT COMPLETED. (FL 60000)

14.52.30.ROLLIN COMPLETED.

15.27.52.EXIT

15.27.52.REWIND(FAKE) 14.

15.27.52.REWIND(STAT) 15.

15.27.52.REQUEST(DTAPE) 16.

15.27.52.285

15.28.17. (32 ASSIGNED)

15.28.17.REWIND(DTAPE)

15.28.17.COPYRF(DTAPE, FAKE, 2) 17.

15.28.30.COPYRF(STAT, DTAPE) 18.

15.29.13.RELEASE(FAKE)

15.29.13.UNLOAD(DTAPE)

15.29.14.MT 32 BLOCKS WRITTEN--000156

15.29.20.CP 1350.320 SEC.

15.29.20.PP 315.604 SEC.

15.29.20.IO 068.445 SEC.

Figure 2.1 AAP Control Cards

C	LOAD ERROR MODEL
	<u>VAR=1.E-4</u>
	<u>VARA=1.E-1</u>
C	
	<u>RVAR=0.</u>
	<u>RVARMIN = 33.</u>
	<u>VVAR=4.3E-3</u>
	<u>VVARMIN=.43</u>
	<u>VARAZ=2.E-3</u>
	<u>VAREL=2.E-3</u>
	<u>BR=0.</u>
	<u>BV=0.</u>
	<u>BAZ=0.</u>
	<u>BEL=0.</u>
	<u>BRO=0.</u>
	<u>BVO=0.</u>
	<u>BAZO=17.45E-3</u>
	<u>BELO=17.45E-3</u>
C	
	<u>GDR=1.45E-7</u>
	<u>ALIGNB=3.E-4</u>
	<u>NFAMA= 46728</u>
	<u>NFAMB= 12944</u>
	<u>NFAMC= 31171</u>
	<u>NFAMV= 22222</u>
C	
	<u>RVARB=0.</u>
	<u>RVARMINB = 33.</u>
	<u>VVARB=4.3E-3</u>
	<u>VVARMINB=.43</u>
	<u>VARAZB=2.E-3</u>
	<u>VARELB=2.E-3</u>
C	

Figure 3.1 Hard-wired constants



NFAMC    INITIALIZER FOR PLATFORM MISALIGNMENT AND DRIFT ERRORS

NFAMV    INITIALIZER FOR SENSOR RANDOM NOISE ERRORS

RVARB    FILTER VALUE OF RANGE MEASUREMENT ERROR AS A FRACTION OF  
TOTAL RANGE (DIMENSIONLESS)

RVARMNB FILTER VALUE OF MINIMUM RANGE ERROR (FT)

VVARB    FILTER VALUE OF RANGE-RATE MEASUREMENT ERROR AS A FRACTION  
OF TOTAL RANGE-RATE (DIMENSIONLESS)

VVARMNB FILTER VALUE OF MINIMUM RANGE-RATE ERROR (FT/SEC)

VARAZB    FILTER VALUE OF AZIMUTH MEASUREMENT ERROR (RADIAN)

VARELB    FILTER VALUE OF ELEVATION MEASUREMENT ERROR (RADIAN)

All values are to be given 1-sigma (standard deviation) including sensor biases. Bias processes are considered as having a zero mean; these are constructed at the beginning of program execution and become the mean value of any subsequent random process. To the extent that it models or ignores sensor biases, and compensates for random noise in the weighting process, the filter contains a model of every known random process affecting the value of a measurement. The difference between the actual value of a random process, and the filter value, is that in general the actual values can only be guessed at. Hence the actual and filter values are not in general the same, and it is customary to set the filter value larger than the largest expected value of the actual errors.

### 3.2 INPUT DATA CARDS

In addition to normal BETELGEUSE input cards, additional cards are defined which control the storage of data at selected maneuvers, the performance of navigation processes and the time of platform alignments. Also, some of the BETELGEUSE input features are utilized in the normal way to set flags and support the input of other required data. These will now be examined on a card-by-card basis as to placement and content:

CARD #1, INTEGER PARAMETER, 14I5

IDENT, C1-C5, Program will execute number of monte-carlo cycles equal to IDENT

NP, C6-C10, Number of P-array variables in data file

NINT, C11-C15, Starting value of NGUIDE (determines which maneuver of rendezvous sequence is first)

NFIRST, C16-C20, BETELGEUSE initial condition option

NTABLE, C21-C25, Number of tables in input data file

NV, C26-C30, Number of variables to be integrated (NV=37 for navigation runs)

NMORE, C31-C35, Number of additional integer parameters to be read in on succeeding cards

NT(1), C36-C40,

NCOL, C41-C45, Number of columns of W to be advanced (must be greater than or equal to the number of variables being estimated)

C46-C50, Not used

C51-C55, Not used

NPER, C56-C60, Number of navigation procedure cards in input file

IBLATE, C61-C65, Keplerian gravity flag. IBLATE=0 specifies point mass accelerations. IBLATE=1 causes computation of aspherical perturbations

IE, C66-C70, TPI angle search flag. IE=0 causes TPI to be done on time. Otherwise, angle.

CARD #2, CARD #3, HOLLERITH FIELD, 72H each

Two comment cards for the purpose of describing and labeling the run deck

CARD #4, DATA STORAGE CONTROL, 15I5

Flags for the storage of up to 8 sets state vector and delta-v information at selected rendezvous maneuvers. The number of the integer field in the sequence of 15 determines at which maneuvers data will be stored, by setting a right-adjusted 1 in that field. EXAMPLE: A '1' in column 25 of this card causes data to be stored at NGUIDE=5, that is, TPI.

CARD #5 et seq., BETELGEUSE FLOATING POINT (P-ARRAY), I5 ,E15.7

P(297)=Input value of NFAM2, initial state error initializer

NAVIGATION PROCESS CONTROL CARDS, CONTIGUOUS WITH END OF BETELGEUSE FLOATING POINT ENTRIES. THE NUMBER OF THESE CARDS MUST BE EQUAL TO NPER, AND CONVERSELY. 2I2,3F7.1,9F5.2,I2

The following explanation applies to Ith card (I=1,NPER), that is, the Ith navigation procedure to be executed during each run:

NE(I), C1-C2, Value of NE(I) determines when card will become active. If NE(I)=5, card will become active during guidance period when NGUIDE=5, i.e. preTPI.



NM(I), C3-C4, Value of NM(I) determines what type of measurement this card will cause to be taken:  
 NM(I)=1: Radar mark (R,RDOT, TWO ANGLES)  
 NM(I)=2: VHF mark (R ONLY)  
 NM(I)=3: OPTICS mark (TWO ANGLES ONLY)  
 NM(I)=4: SHUTTLE? (R, TWO ANGLES)

DTL(I), C5-C11, Number of minutes after previous maneuver that this card will become active. If there has been no previous maneuver, program will define previous maneuver as having occurred at time=0.

DTN(I), C12-C18, Number of minutes before next maneuver that this card will become inactive.

DTM(I), C19-C25, Number of minutes between measurements called for by this card.

USP(I), C26-C30, 1-sigma radius of S/C position uncertainty, in thousands of feet

USV(I), C31-C35, 1-sigma radius of S/C velocity uncertainty, in feet/second

UTP(I), C36-C40, 1-sigma radius of TGT position uncertainty, in thousands of feet

UTV(I), C41-C45, 1-sigma radius of TGT velocity uncertainty, in feet/second

SR(I), C46-C50, 1-sigma range measurement bias uncertainty, in thousands of feet

SRD(I), C51-C55, 1-sigma range-rate measurement bias uncertainty, in feet/second

SO(I), C56-C60, 1-sigma radius of angle measurement bias uncertainty about line-of-sight, milliradians

SC1(I) and SC2(I), C61-C70, Dummy estimated constants, not currently defined, corresponding to elements 17 and 18 of the estimated state vector. Unless defined, these should be set to 0.

NW(I), C71-C72, Reinitialization flag. NW(I)=0 causes a spherical reinitialization of the W-matrix to a diagonal form with values specified by C26-C70. NW(I)=1 inhibits the resetting of W and causes this procedure to become active with the existing value of W.

Figure 4.1 AAP Block Data

BETELGEUSE STATE										1320.0 A						
	RAD VEC	LONGITUDE	LATITUDE	ALT RATE	HOR VEL	HEADING	X-BAR	Y-BAR	Z-BAR	U-BAR	V-BAR	W-BAR				
NAV	215.9674.	36.154	-75.881	-.98	25557.69	173.48 B	127.	193.	-3.	-2.84	-4.49	.18				
ACT	21513368.	36.138	-75.873	.92	25556.58	172.958	180.	286.	-13.	-2.73	-4.13	.40				

CARTESIAN STATE										1320.0			
	XS(BRF)	YS(BRF)	ZS(BRF)	XSD(BRF)	YSD(BRF)	ZSD(BRF)	XT(BRF)	YT(BRF)	ZT(BRF)	XTD(BRF)	YTD(BRF)	ZTD(BRF)	
NAV	4242138.	-3088186.	-20859853.	12505.60	22276.39	-753.70	4242053.	-3088362.	-20859975.	12507.54	22280.53	-750.99	
ACT	4240690.	-3096668.	-20862699.	12504.20	22275.49	-765.63	4240567.	-3096932.	-20862871.	12505.78	22279.45	-763.09	

CARTESIAN STATE ERRORS IN MEASUREMENT FRAME												
	XSE(MF)	YSE(MF)	ZSE(MF)	XSDE(MF)	YSDE(MF)	ZSDE(MF)	XTE(MF)	YTE(MF)	ZTE(MF)	XTDE(MF)	YTDE(MF)	ZTDE(MF)
	1041.	-8596.	2677.	-8.93	-7.27	-3.57	1047.	-8704.	2682.	-8.84	-7.62	-3.80

## RELATIVE STATE ERRORS

=====BIAS ESTIMATION=====\*\*\*\*\*POSITION AND VELOCITY\*\*\*\*\*

RANGE	R-RATE	AZIMUTH	ELEV	SC1	SC2	XRE(MF)	YRE(MF)	ZRE(MF)	XRDE(MF)	YRDE(MF)	ZRDE(MF)
0.0	0.000	10.347	6.337	0.000	0.000	5.	-108.	5.	.09	-.35	-.23

## RELATIVE PARAMETERS

MARKS

C

D-R

S-DOT

SD-COEL

DELTA-H

DELH-DOT

D

RANGE	R-RATE	AZIMUTH	REL ELEV	MFL3 0	UR	17.5
NAV	231.	-5.31	6.944	33.793	RAD 17	URD
ACT	339.	-4.95	4.483	32.152	VHF 0	UAZ
MEAS.	301.	-4.43	1.574	1.395	OPT 0	UEL

## COVARIANCE OF RELATIVE ERRORS (MF)

	X	Y	Z	XD	YD	ZD
NAV	.144E+01	.452E+01	.566E-01	.228E-01	.591E-02	.386E-03
ACT	.119554	.169E+02	.371E+01	.433E-01	.433E+00	.246E-01
MEAS.	.02721	.15186	.145E+01	.454E-03	.629E-02	.225E-01
	.65958	.10667	.01338	.240E-01	.686E-04	.290E-05
	.15770	.92154	.15666	.10274	.278E-01	.574E-04
	.01185	.06438	.68773	.00533	.09129	.226E-01

## INERTIAL STANDARD DEVIATIONS

E

SR

.883

SD

.997

SAZ

.433

SEL

.397

S/C	5349.	8738.	4128.	9.36	11.71	2.81
IGT	5349.	8737.	4128.	9.36	11.71	2.81
BIAS	0.	.000	1.575	1.96	0.00	0.00

-.69 -4.62 1.70

43.5 RNG -.015839 ETADI -.689 DVNOR

-4.618 RNGRT .033167 BETADI -4.618 DVLOS

1.700 DV00P

THE NAVIGATION BURN ESTIMATE IS	DU=	-2.412	DV=	4.344	DW=	.109
THE ACTUAL COMPONENTS WERE	DU=	-2.484	DV=	4.294	DW=	.187

G

BETELGEUSE STATE										1380.0						
	RAD VEC	LONGITUDE	LATITUDE	ALT RATE	HOR VEL	HEADING	X-BAR	Y-BAR	Z-BAR	U-BAR	V-BAR	W-BAR				
NAV	215.9450.	19.309	-75.796	-3.19	25561.83	-171.709	-31.	-56.	-12.	-.11	-.23	-.31				
ACT	21513483.	19.404	-75.795	-1.69	25560.34	-171.810	15.	35.	22.	.07	-.06	.07				

CARTESIAN STATE 1380.0



ALIGNMENT CONTROL CARD, CONTIGUOUS WITH THE END OF NAVIGATION PROCESS CONTROL CARDS. THIS CARD MUST BE PRESENT, EVEN IF BLANK. I2,10E7.1

Program will read up to 10 decimal fields on card, following integer field. Integer in first two columns determines how many F-fields will be read in subsequent columns. Subsequent columns contain the times, in seconds, of desired platform realignments during each run. If card is blank, an alignment is automatically performed at time=0.

INPUT STATE COVARIANCE MATRIX, IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING ALIGNMENT CARD. THIS MATRIX MUST BE PRESENT WITH DIMENSION 24 x 24 IF P(297) IS OTHER THAN ZERO.

INPUT TABLES CALLED FOR BY NTABLE, IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING INPUT COVARIANCE MATRIX. THESE TABLES MUST BE PRESENT IF NTABLE IS GREATER THAN ZERO.

#### 4.0 OUTPUT

Program AAP originates printed and mass storage output. Printed output is originated by the 2nd primary overlay during maneuver computations, by the 1st primary overlay during maneuver applications, and at each platform alignment. Block data on all vehicle states, and the status of the navigation, is printed periodically as specified by the user. A sample of such output is shown in figure 4.1 and will be discussed below. Block data print interval is controlled by setting P(9) equal to the desired print interval, in seconds. Block data is automatically printed every time the guidance (2nd) overlay is called, or whenever the W-matrix is reinitialized.

Area A: Time, in seconds, of the block print.

Area B: Azimuth of ground track; east is  $0^\circ$ , south is  $90^\circ$ , etc.

Cartesian State: Earth centered inertial frame (BRF)

Cartesian State Errors in Measurement Frame (MF): Measurement frame is defined as follows-

$$\text{UNIT}(\underline{X}_{\text{MF}}) = \text{UNIT}(\underline{Y}_{\text{MF}} \times \underline{Z}_{\text{MF}})$$

$$\text{UNIT}(\underline{Y}_{\text{MF}}) = \text{UNIT}(\underline{R}_{\text{TGT}} - \underline{R}_{\text{S/C}})$$

$$\text{UNIT}(\underline{Z}_{\text{MF}}) = \text{UNIT}(\underline{R}_{\text{S/C}} \times \underline{Y}_{\text{MF}})$$

XSE, YSE, ZSE: SPACECRAFT POSITION ERROR  
XSDE, YSDE, ZSDE: SPACECRAFT VELOCITY ERROR

XTE, YTE, ZTE: TARGET POSITION ERROR  
XTDE, YTDE, ZTDE: TARGET VELOCITY ERROR

} STATE ERRORS  
IN MF

Relative State Errors: Bias estimation portion is the estimated bias minus actual bias for each sensor in ft, fps, mr.

XRE, YRE, ZRE: RELATIVE POSITION ERRORS IN MF (ft)  
XRDE, YRDE, ZRDE: RELATIVE VELOCITY ERRORS IN MF (fps)

Relative Parameters: Navigated and actual values of range, range-rate, azimuth and elevation in the local vertical in-plane frame. Measured values of these quantities have noise and biases added and are given in the estimated measurement frame. Units are ft, fps, deg.

#### Area C: Navigation Status

MFLG: Filter status flag: MFLG=0 Marking is enabled on any procedure active during this period.  
MFLG=1 Marking is suspended because of final maneuver computation or recycle  
MFLG=2 Final comp has been done and the filter is waiting for ignition before resuming updates

RAD: Number of radar marks since last W-reinitialization

VHF: Number of VHF marks since last W-reinitialization

OPT: Number of angle marks since last W-reinitialization

UR: State uncertainty in next range measurement (ft)

URD: State uncertainty in next r-rate measurement (fps)

UAZ: State uncertainty in next azimuth measurement (mr)

UEL: State uncertainty in next elevation measurement (mr)

SR: Weighting given a-priori estimate of range on last mark (A value of 1.0 indicates 100% confidence)

SRD: Same as above for r-rate

SAZ: Same as above for azimuth

SEL: Same as above for elevation

Area D: Coelliptical relative errors at phase match. Space craft is advanced to phase match with target and curvilinear errors are computed



S-R: Down-range error

S-DOT: Horizontal speed error

SD-COEL: Horizontal speed error minus speed error if vehicle errors were coelliptical

DELTA-H: Vertical position error

DELH-DOT: Vertical speed error

Area E: List of square roots of the diagonal terms of the filter covariance matrix. 1-sigma estimated uncertainty in the value of each estimated quantity, expressed in measurement frame. Vehicle rows are in the order of X, Y, Z, XD, YD, ZD; bias row is in order of R, RDOT, AZ, EL, SC1, SC2.

Area F: Covariance of relative errors in the measurement frame. Diagonal elements are 1-sigma uncertainties in each of the frame directions in the order of X, Y, Z, XD, YD, ZD. Lower left portion (Area F1) is array of correlation coefficients.

Area G: Estimated and actual maneuver. The navigation burn estimate is that computed from the estimated vehicle states, The actual value is that maneuver actually applied in view of platform drift, scale factor error and cutoff uncertainty.

#### MASS DATA STORAGE

On each cycle of a monte-carlo set, AAP stores up to 350 items of data on a locally created file, in unformatted form, for later transference to a permanent data storage tape. Before writing the local file, the program writes the date, time and number of cycles (one word each) on the beginning of the file. At the end of each cycle, the DATA array of 350 words is dumped on the file. These words are allotted as follows:

DATA(1)=LOOP, Current value of the monte-carlo cycle index

DATA(2)-DATA(249), Up to 8 sets of state vector and maneuver information stored for selected maneuvers (see CARD #4). Each set consists of 31 elements:  
1-6: S/C actual BRF vector  
7-12: TGT actual BRF vector  
13-18: S/C navigated BRF vector  
19-24: TGT navigated BRF vector  
25-27: Maneuver computed from actual states  
28-30: Maneuver computed from estimated states  
31: Time of ignition

DATA(251)-DATA(320), Up to ten sets of platform alignment information. Each set consists of 7 elements:

- 1-3: Platform angular drift rates (X,Y,Z)
- 4-6: Initial platform misalignment (X,Y,Z)
- 7: Time of alignment

DATA(321)-DATA(350), Arbitrary output specified by user.

Regardless of which maneuver is the first with a data storage flag set, the state vector/maneuver data is stacked, 31 elements at a time, beginning in DATA(2). All quantities are output in fundamental units of feet, seconds and radians. A dump of the DATA array in the indicated format is performed at the termination of each cycle.

## 5.0 PROGRAM MECHANIZATION

This section will discuss the implementation of the navigation function down to the level of FORTRAN code. As a preliminary, the assignment and definition of all variables associated with the navigation will be reviewed.

### MASTER COMMON AND EQUIVALENCE LIST

BLANK COMMON: VAR(5600)

BETELGEUSE BLANK COMMON

LABEL COMMON: DELV

LISTS VARS, VARA, NFAMA, SD(3) FOR USE IN MANEUVER APPLICATION ROUTINE. VARS, VARA, AND NFAMA ARE DISCUSSED IN SECTION 3.1. SD(3) ARE THREE ACCELEROMETER SCALE FACTORS CREATED ON FIRST VISIT TO DELTAV (MANEUVER APPLICATION).

GARB

LISTS ACTUAL STATISTICS OF SENSOR ERRORS FOR USE BY SENSOR NOISE ROUTINE (GARBAGE). SEE SECTION 3.1.

ALIG

LISTS ACTUAL STATISTICS OF PLATFORM ALIGNMENT AND DRIFT ERRORS FOR USE BY PLAT ALIGN ROUTINE (ALIGN). SEE SECTION 3.1.

BV

LISTS FILTER STATISTICS OF SENSOR ERRORS FOR USE BY GEOMETRY VECTOR SUBROUTINE (BVEC). SEE SECTION 3.1.



DIMENSIONED ARRAYS USED BY NAVIGATION

Y(100)	INTEGRATED VARIABLES
DYDX(100)	DERIVATIVES WRT TIME
INTEGER(100)	INTEGER PARAMETERS
P(5000)	BETELGEUSE WORKING ARRAY
SAVE(950)	NAVIGATION STORAGE ARRAY
BLK(700)	NAVIGATION SCRATCH PAD
DATA(350)	MONTE-CARLO MASS DATA STORAGE
COV(24,24)	INPUT STATE VECTOR COVARIANCE MATRIX
QQ(4)	MEASURED RELATIVE PARAMETERS
SIG(4)	CURRENT VALUE OF MEASURED RELATIVE RANDOM NOISE PAR
C(10)	ARRAY OF CONTROL TIMES FOR <u>GNEEXEC</u>
REFMAT(3,3)	<u>ESTIMATED TRANSFORMATION MATRIX</u> <u>FROM BRP TO PLATFORM AXES</u>
XNBN(3), YNBN(3), ZNBN(3)	<u>ESTIMATED NAVIGATION BASE UNIT</u> <u>VECTORS</u>
NE(10)	SEE SECTION 3.2
NM(10)	" " "
DTL(10)	" " "
DTN(10)	" " "
DTM(10)	" " "
USP(10)	" " "
USV(10)	" " "
UTP(10)	" " "
UTV(10)	" " "

WORKING AREA IS BLANK COMMON FOR BETELGEUSE  
COMMON-VAR

HF AT, METRN

NSIO /AR(5600), Y(100), DYDX(100), O(100), FIRSTY(100)  
NTEGER(100), D(100), P(5000)

VALENCE (VAR(1),Y(1))

(VAR(101),DYDX(1))

(VAR(201),Q(1))

(VAR(301),FIRSTY(1))

(VAR(401),NTEGER(1))

(VAR(501),D(1))

(VAR(601),P(1))

NSION SAVE(950), BLK(700), DATA(350), COV(24,24)

VALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))

(P(1300),BLK(1))

(P(4074),DATA(1))

(P(4424),COV(1,1))

NSION QQ(4), SIG(4), C(10), REFMAT(3,3), XNBN(3), YNBN(3)

ZNBN(3), NE(10), NM(10), DTL(10), DTN(10), DTM(10)

USP(10), USV(10), UTP(10), UTV(10), SR(10), SRD(10)

SO(10), SC1(10), SC2(10), NW(10), TLM(10), NS(3)

ZTZ(4), SZ(4), TALIGN(10), XNBE(3), YNBE(3), ZNBE(3)

X(18), WE(18,27)

XLVE(3),YLVE(3),ZLVE(3),XLVN(3),YLVN(3),ZLVN(3)

VALENCE (SAVE(1),QQ(1)),

(SAVE(5),SIG(1))

(SAVE(9),C(1)),

(SAVE(19),REFMAT(1,1))

(SAVE(28),XNBN(1)),

(SAVE(31),YNBN(1))

(SAVE(34),ZNBN(1)),

(SAVE(37),NE(1))

(SAVE(47),NM(1)),

(SAVE(57),DTL(1))

(SAVE(67),DTN(1)),

(SAVE(77),DTM(1))

(SAVE(87),USP(1)),

(SAVE(97),USV(1))

(SAVE(107),UTP(1)),

(SAVE(117),UTV(1))

(SAVE(127),SR(1)),

(SAVE(137),SRD(1))

(SAVE(147),SO(1)),

(SAVE(157),SC1(1))

(SAVE(167),SC2(1)),

(SAVE(177),NW(1))

(SAVE(187),TLM(1)),

(SAVE(197),NS(1))

(SAVE(200),ZTZ(1)),

(SAVE(204),SZ(1))

(SAVE(208),TALIGN(1)),

(SAVE(218),NALIGN)

(SAVE(229),XNBE(1)),

(SAVE(232),YNBE(1))

(SAVE(235),ZNBE(1)),

(SAVE(258),X(1))

(SAVE(276),WE(1,1))

(NTEGER(30),ICOMP)

VALENCE (SAVE(762),XLVE(1))

(SAVE(765),YLVE(1))

(SAVE(768),ZLVE(1))

(SAVE(771),XLVN(1))

(SAVE(774),YLVN(1))

(SAVE(777),ZLVN(1))

POPOUT	6
POPOUT	7
POPOUT	8
PCPOUT	9
POPOUT	10
POPOUT	11
POPOUT	12
POPOUT	13
PCPOUT	14
POPOUT	15
POPOUT	16
PCPOUT	17
POPOUT	18
POPOUT	19
POPOUT	20
PCPOUT	21
PCPOUT	22
POPOUT	23
POPOUT	24
PCPOUT	25
POPOUT	26
POPOUT	27
POPOUT	28
PCPOUT	29
POPOUT	30
NOSHIT	1
POPOUT	31
PCPOUT	32
POPOUT	33
POPOUT	34
POPOUT	35
POPOUT	36
POPOUT	37
POPOUT	38
POPOUT	39
POPOUT	40
POPOUT	41
POPOUT	42
POPOUT	43
POPOUT	44
POPOUT	45
POPOUT	46
POPOUT	47
POPOUT	48
NOSHIT	2
NOSHIT	3
NOSHIT	4
NOSHIT	5
NOSHIT	6
NOSHIT	7
POPOUT	49

FIGURE 5.1 STANDARD COMMON BLOCK



SR(10)	SEE SECTION 3.2
SRD(10)	" " "
SO(10)	" " "
SC1(10),SC2(10)	" " "
NW(10)	" " "
TLM(10)	STORED TIME OF THE LAST MARK ON EACH NAVIGATION PROCEDURE
NS(3)	NUMBER OF MARKS SINCE W-REINITIAL- IZATION ON RADAR, VHF AND OPTICS
ZTZ(4)	A PRIORI UNCERTAINTY IN VALUE OF SENSOR MEASUREMENT
SZ(4)	WEIGHTING ON A PRIORI ESTIMATE OF SENSOR MEASUREMENT
TALIGN(10)	STORED TIMES OF PLATFORM ALIGNMENTS SEE SECTION 3.2
XNBE(3),YNBE(3), ZNBE(3)	<u>ACTUAL</u> NAVIGATION BASE UNIT VECTORS
X(18)	LOCAL STORAGE FOR ESTIMATED CAR- TESIAN STATE
WE(18,18)	THE FAMOUS W-MATRIX
XLVE(3),YLVE(3) ZLVE(3)	<u>ACTUAL</u> LOCAL VERTICAL UNIT VECTORS
XLVN(3),YLVN(3) ZLVN(3)	<u>ESTIMATED</u> LOCAL VERTICAL UNIT VECTORS
DRIFT(3)	INTEGRATED PLATFORM MISALIGNMENT ANGLES
RATE(3)	PLATFORM GYRO DRIFT RATES

Subroutines which utilize the BLK array for intermediate local computations define and equivalence local variables as required. These will be individually discussed in the section on subroutine structure. Figure 5.1 presents the standard navigation common block. In addition to the equivalences shown, the following are scattered throughout:

NTEGER(29), NGUIDE

CURRENT VALUE OF NGUIDE

30 ICOMP

NAVIGATION STATUS FLAG (SEE MFLG,  
SECTION 4.0, AREA C)

31 ISTEP

GNEEXEC INTEGRATION STEP-SIZE MANAGE-  
MENT FLAG

32 NOVER

OVERLAY RETURN MANAGEMENT FLAG

33 LIGN

CURRENT NUMBER OF PLATFORM ALIGN-  
MENTS ALREADY PERFORMED

34

NOT DEFINED

35 NGATE

BRAKING GATE COUNTER

36 NBRFL

SET WHEN IN BRAKING PHASE

42 NLINE

PRINTED OUTPUT LINE COUNTER

( c(1 )

TW

TIME TAG ON W-MATRIX

8

STEP

SAVED VALUE OF INPUT INTEGRATION  
STEP SIZE

9

T2

SYNCH STEP SIZE FOR FINAL PASS AF-  
TER MANEUVER APPLICATION

10

TGN

TIME FROM NEXT IGNITION



## 5.1 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

In spite of the overlay structure, the actual operation of AAP is practically indistinguishable from that of the traditional BETELGEUSE program. The guidance overlay (2nd) acts like a subroutine which when called, computes a maneuver specified by the current value of NGUIDE. Other than the filter computation routines, the most significant addition to the program is the guidance and navigation executive, which controls the taking of navigation marks and the calling of the guidance overlay. The following is a list of subroutines peculiar to or modified by the presence of the navigation function:

<u>MAIN</u>	REFERENCES MONTE-CARLO MASS STORAGE FILE (TAPE77=STAT) SETS VALUES FOR ERROR MODELS BY REPLACEMENT
<u>RK</u>	HAS OVERLAY RETURN FLAG (NOVER), CALL TO <u>GNEEXEC</u> , CALL TO <u>SETY</u> , CALL TO <u>POPOUT</u> , ENTRY POINT FOR COVARIANCE ADVANCEMENT(ENTRY <u>RKW</u> ), INTEGRATES PLATFORM DRIFTS
<u>INPUT</u> <u>CONTROL FLAGS</u>	WRITES ON MASS DATA STORAGE TAPE (77), READS DATA STORAGE CONTROL FLAGS, READS NAVIGATION PROCESS CONTROL CARDS, READS ALIGNMENT CONTROL CARD, INITIALIZES GUIDANCE, NAVIGATION AND ALIGNMENT PARAMETERS, CALLS <u>ALIGN</u> AND <u>SETY</u>
<u>GNEEXEC</u>	CONTROLS TAKING OF NAVIGATION MARKS, COMPUTATION AND APPLICATION OF MANEUVERS
<u>DELTAV</u>	APPLIES AN ESTIMATED AND ACTUAL MANEUVER TO THE ESTIMATED AND ACTUAL STATES
<u>STOREL</u>	STORES 31 ELEMENTS OF STATE VECTOR AND MANEUVER INFORMATION AT SELECTED MANEUVERS
<u>OUTDAT</u>	DUMPS THE MASS STORAGE MONTE-CARLO DATA AT THE END OF EACH CYCLE
<u>POPOUT</u>	COMPUTES ACTUAL, ESTIMATED AND MEASURED RELATIVE PARAMETERS, SETS UP VECTORS AND FILTER STATUS DATA, PRINTS BLOCK DATA AS REQUIRED
<u>CART1</u> , <u>CART2</u>	SUBROUTINE CONVERTS BETELGEUSE VECTOR TO CARTESIAN ( <u>CART1</u> ), OR A CARTESIAN VECTOR TO BETELGEUSE ( <u>CART2</u> )
<u>SETY</u>	LOADS CARTESIAN FORM OF ESTIMATED BETELGEUSE STATE INTO Y ARRAY. CURRENTLY ONLY ONE INSTRUCTION IS ACTIVE- ALL CALLS TO SETY MAY BE REPLACED WITH THE STATEMENT <u>CALL CART1(Y(38),Y(2))</u>
<u>REL</u>	COMPUTES RELATIVE PARAMETERS (R, RDOT, AZ, EL) GIVEN CARTESIAN VECTOR AND UNIT VECTORS OF MEASUREMENT FRAME

<u>SETUP</u>	SETS UP AN OUTPUT FORM OF THE BETELGEUSE VECTOR
<u>GARBAGE</u>	CREATES INITIAL SENSOR BIASES AND ADDS RANDOM NOISE TO RELATIVE PARAMETERS
<u>ALIGN</u>	CREATES INITIAL PLATFORM DRIFT RATES, DEFINES A REFMAT AND SETS MISALIGNMENT BIASES FOR EACH ALIGNMENT
<u>P20</u>	LOCAL SUPERVISORY ROUTINE FOR TAKING A NAVIGATION MARK
<u>ADVW</u>	COVARIANCE INTEGRATING SUBROUTINE
<u>BVEC</u>	CALCULATES AND CONSTRUCTS REQUIRED GEOMETRY VECTORS FOR <u>FILTER</u>
<u>FILTER</u>	CALCULATES WEIGHTING VECTOR, UPDATES STATE AND COVARIANCE
<u>OPEN1-OPEN5</u>	DUMMY SUBROUTINES FOR USER DEFINED FUNCTIONS

The navigation function operates on a cartesian vector which is created periodically from the estimated BETELGEUSE state vector. This cartesian vector, although not itself integrated, is stored in the Y array. Because it is required for covariance advancement, the previous value of this vector, called X, is stored in the SAVE array from the previous visit to ADVW. The allocation of the Y array to state and other variables is as follows:

Y(1)	TIME
Y(2)-Y(13)	ESTIMATED BETELGEUSE STATE
Y(14)-Y(19)	ESTIMATED VALUES OF SENSOR BIASES
Y(20)-Y(31)	ACTUAL BETELGEUSE STATE
Y(32)-Y(37)	ACTUAL VALUE OF, SENSOR BIASES
Y(38)-Y(49)	ESTIMATED CARTESIAN STATE
Y(50)-Y(55)	ESTIMATED VALUE OF SENSOR BIASES (SAME AS Y(14)-Y(19))
Y(98)-Y(100)	TOTAL INTEGRATED PLATFORM DRIFT ANGLES. THESE ARE EQUIVALENCED TO <u>DRIFT(3)</u> IN SUBROUTINE <u>ALIGN</u> . ALSO, THEIR DERIVATIVES, <u>RATE(3)</u> , ARE EQUIVALENCED TO <u>DYDX(98)-DYDX(100)</u> IN <u>ALIGN</u> .



## 5.2 COMPUTATIONAL ORGANIZATION

Figure 5.2.1 presents the interfaces of the major navigation functional subroutines. The remaining part of this section will present the FORTRAN code used to implement this function, with flow diagrams and explanatory notes where appropriate. The following comments refer to Figure 5.2.1:

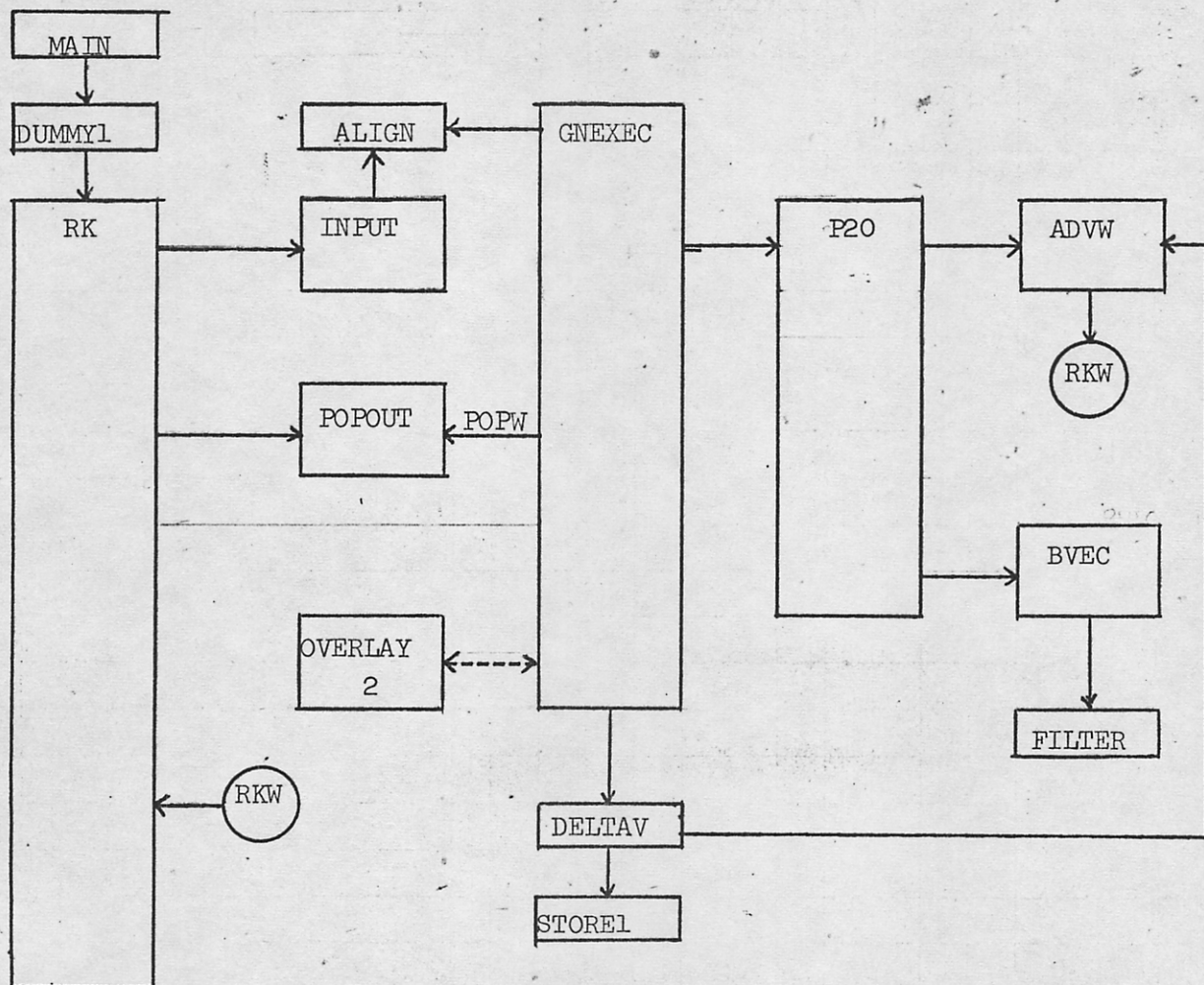
MAIN	Main program of main overlay.
DUMMY1	Called by MAIN to bring in first primary overlay AAP(1,0)
RK	Integrating subroutine for (1,0). Also called at ENTRY RKW by ADVW for integration of W-matrix.
INPUT	Controls input of data to program. Called by RK at the beginning of each monte-carlo cycle
ALIGN	Simulates performance of platform alignment. Called by INPUT at beginning of program execution, and by GNEXEC at times defined by alignment control card.
POPOUT	Handles computation of actual, estimated and measured relative quantities for output and navigation. Computes and organizes for output other quantities of interest. Prints block data at intervals defined by P(9), and whenever called through ENTRY POPW by GNEXEC. Computation section of POPOUT will be executed when POPOUT is called on each pass through RK, even if print is inhibited.
OVERLAY 2	Called in from GNEXEC at termination of the last marking procedure in a premaneuver period. Because return from AAP(2,0) is to DUMMY1 and RK, special provision is made in the program to return to the next instruction in GNEXEC following the call to AAP(2,0). This is accomplished by the setting of the NOVER flag.
GNEXEC	Executive routine. Controls taking of navigation marks, performance of platform alignments and computation of maneuvers. Called once each pass through RK.
DELTAV	Applies maneuvers computed by guidance overlay to actual and estimated states. Called from GNEXEC. Also calls ADVW to advance covariance to time of ignition.
STORE1	Loads state vector and delta-v data into DATA array for dump to mass storage at end of cycle. Called from GNEXEC.
P20	Controls advancement of W, taking mark, updating state

ADVW . ADVANCES W-MATRIX TO CURRENT TIME WHENEVER CALLED. ENTERS  
RK AT RKW FOR COLUMN ADVANCEMENT OF MATRIX.

BVEC DETERMINES WHAT SORT OF MARK IS DESIRED, CALCULATES AP-  
PROPRIATE GEOMETRY VECTORS, CALLS FILTER TO UPDATE STATE  
AND COVARIANCE

FILTER CALCULATES WEIGHTING VECTOR, UPDATES STATE AND COVARIANCE.





NOTE: ARROWS GO FROM CALLING ROUTINE TO CALLED ROUTINE.

FIGURE 5.2.1 NAVIGATION INTERFACES

MAIN OVERLAY



CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

	OVERLAY (AAP,0,0)	MAIN	2
	PROGRAM MAIN(INPUT,OUTPUT,STAT,TAPE5=INPUT,TAPE6=OUTPUT	MAIN	3
	*, TAPE7=STAT)	MAIN	4
C	GENERAL SUBROUTINES FOR SOLVING ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	MAIN	5
C	BY MEANS OF FOUR POINT RUNGE KUTTA NUMERICAL INTEGRATION	MAIN	6
C		MAIN	7
	COMMON VAR	MAIN	8
C		MAIN	9
C	FOLLOWING IS LABELED COMMON FOR ERROR MODELS AND NAVIGATION	MAIN	10
C		MAIN	11
	COMMON/DELV/VARS,VARA,NFAMA,SD(3)	MAIN	12
C		MAIN	13
	COMMON/GARB/RVAR,RVARMIN,VVAR,VVARMIN,VARAZ,VAREL,NFAMV	MAIN	14
	*, BR,BV,BAZ,BEL,NFAMB	MAIN	15
	*, BRO,BVO,BAZO,BELO	MAIN	16
C		MAIN	17
	COMMON/ALIG/GDR,ALIGNB,NFAMC	MAIN	18
C		MAIN	19
	COMMON/BV/RVARB,RVARMINB,VVARB,VVARMINB,VARAZB,VARELB	MAIN	20
	DIMENSION SAVE(950),BLK(700)	MAIN	21
	EQUIVALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))	MAIN	22
	*, (P(1300),BLK(1))	MAIN	23
C		MAIN	24
	DIMENSION Y(100),DYDX(100),G(100),FIRSTY(100),	MAIN	25
1	P(5000),NTEGER(100),VAR(5600),D(100)	MAIN	26
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(1),Y(1)), (VAR(101),DYDX(1)),	MAIN	27
1	(VAR(201),Q(1)), (VAR(301),FIRSTY(1)), (VAR(401),NTEGER(1)),	MAIN	28
2	(VAR(501),D(1)), (VAR(601),P(1))	MAIN	29
	EQUIVALENCE (P(2301),TWOPI), (P(2302),CRAD),	MAIN	30
1	(P(2303),CNM)	MAIN	31

C ZERO CORE AT INITIAL LOADING  
 DO 20 J=1,5600  
 20 VAR(J) = 0.0  
 SET IN FUNDAMENTAL CONSTANTS  
 TWOPI=6.2831853072  
 CRAD=57.2957795131  
 CNM=6076.10333

C	A
LOAD ERROR MODEL	
VAR=1.E-4	
VARA=1.E-1	
RVAR=0.	
RVARMIN = 33.	
VVAR=4.3E-3	
VVARMIN=.43	
VARAZ=2.E-3	
VAREL=2.E-3	
BR=0.	
BV=0.	
BAZ=0.	
BEL=0.	
BRO=0.	
BVO=0.	
BAZO=17.45E-3	

MAIN	33
MAIN	33
MAIN	33
MAIN	36
MAIN	37
MAIN	38
MAIN	39
MAIN	40
MAIN	41
MAIN	42
MAIN	44
SENSOR	1
SENSOR	2
MAIN	47
MAIN	48
SENSOR	3
SENSOR	4
MAIN	52
MAIN	53
MAIN	54
MAIN	55
MAIN	57
MAIN	58
MAIN	59

PROGRAM MAIN CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

BELO=17.45E-3	MAIN	60
GDR=1.45E-7	MAIN	61
ALIGNB=3.E-4	MAIN	62
NFAMA= 46728	MAIN	63
NFAMB= 12944	RANNO	1
NFAMC= 31171	RANNO	2
NFAMV= 22222	RANNO	3
	RANNO	4
	MAIN	65
RVARB=0.	SENSOR	5
RVARMINB = 33.	SENSOR	6
VVARB=4.3E-3	MAIN	68



VARAZB=2.E-3  
VARELB=2.E-3

A

SENSOR 7  
SENSOR 8

7  
8

SET DERIVATIVE OF INDEPENDENT VARIABLE WR/T ITSELF EQUAL TO ONE

30

DYDX(1) = 1.0

MAIN

73

MAIN

MAIN

74

MAIN

75

MAIN

76

MAIN

77

MAIN

78

MAIN

79

MAIN

80

MAIN

81

MAIN

82

MAIN

83

MAIN

84

C

SET DERIV OF BIAS TERMS EQUAL ZERO

B

DO 35 I=1,6

DYDX(I+13)=0.

DYDX(I+31)=0.

35

CONTINUE

B

C

SET JOB COUNTER

LOOP=0

C

TRANSFER CONTROL TO NAVIGATION OVERLAY

CALL DUMMY1

END

USERROUTINE DUMMY1

CD 600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

	SUBROUTINE DUMMY1	MAIN	85
C	ROUTINE TO LOAD NAVIGATION OVERLAY	MAIN	86
	CALL OVERLAY(3HAAP,1,0,6HRECALL)	MAIN	87
	RETURN	MAIN	88
	END	MAIN	89



USERROUTINE DUMMY2

CD 0600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.52.27.

	SUBROUTINE DUMMY2	MAIN	90
C	ROUTINE TO LOAD GUIDANCE OVERLAY	MAIN	91
	CALL OVERLAY(3HAAP,2,0,6HRECALL)	MAIN	92
	RETURN	MAIN	93
	END	MAIN	94

1st Primary RK, DYDXS



	.OVERLAY (1,0)	MAIN	95
	PROGRAM NAVLAY	MAIN	96
C	TRANSFER CONTROL TO INTEGRATION SUBROUTINE	MAIN	97
	CALL RK	MAIN	98
	END	MAIN	99

PROGRAM MAIN

AREA A

THE PURPOSE AND HANDLING OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS IS DISCUSSED IN SECTION 3.1

AREA B

TIME DERIVATIVES OF BIAS PORTION OF INTEGRATED STATE VECTORS IS SET EQUAL TO ZERO. ALL ESTIMATED SENSOR BIASES ARE ASSUMED CONSTANT.

ROUTINE RK

AREA A

IF THIS PASS THROUGH RK IS A RETURN FROM THE GUIDANCE OVERLAY, NOVER WILL BE SET TO 1,2,3 OR 4, DEPENDING ON THE LOCATION IN GNEXEC WHICH CALLED THE OVERLAY. IN THIS CASE, IT IS DESIRED TO GO DIRECTLY BACK TO GNEXEC.

AREA B

CALL TO SETY LOADS A CARTESIAN FORM OF THE BETELGEUSE ESTIMATED STATE INTO Y(38) - Y(55) FOR USE BY OTHER SUBROUTINES. THIS MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED EACH INTEGRATION STEP BEFORE VISITING OUTPUT OR NAVIGATION EXECUTIVE.

AREA C

CALL TO POPOUT ACCOMPLISHES COMPUTATION OF RELATIVE STATE QUANTITIES FOR USE BY NAVIGATION, AND PERIODIC PRINTING OF BLOCK DATA DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4.0

AREA D

GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION IS VISITED EACH INTEGRATION CYCLE TO PROVIDE FOR PERFORMANCE OF NAVIGATION, COMPUTATION OF MANEUVERS AND MANEUVER APPLICATION

AREA E

RK WILL BE CALLED PERIODICALLY AT ENTRY RKW FROM ADVW FOR ADVANCEMENT OF COVARIANCE. IN THIS CASE, IT IS DESIRED TO GO TO THE RETURN STATEMENT AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE STATE INTEGRATION INSTRUCTIONS. BY SETTING NFLGW=1 UPON ENTRY AT RKW, PROGRAM WILL RETURN TO CALLING ROUTINE ADVW INSTEAD OF PROCEEDING TO NEXT INTEGRATION STEP. FLAG IS RESET UPON NEXT NORMAL PASS THROUGH RK.

AREA F

LOGICAL OPERATOR TRANSFERS CONTROL TO RETURN STATEMENT IF NFLGW IS SET. OTHERWISE PLATFORM DRIFTS ARE INTEGRATED ONE STEP BEFORE GOING ON TO NEXT PASS THROUGH RK.



	SUBROUTINE RK	RK	2
C	GENERAL SUBROUTINES FOR SOLVING ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	RK	3
C	BY MEANS OF FOUR POINT RUNGE KUTTA NUMERICAL INTEGRATION	RK	4
C		RK	5
C	RK - INTEGRATING SUBPROGRAM	RK	6
	COMMON VAR	RK	7
	DIMENSION Y(100), DYDX(100), Q(100), FIRSTY(100),	RK	8
1	P(5000), NTEGER(100), VAR(5600), NT1(14), NT2(14), NT(14), D(100)	RK	9
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(1), Y(1)), (VAR(101), DYDX(1)),	RK	10
1	(VAR(201), Q(1)), (VAR(301), FIRSTY(1)), (VAR(401), NTEGER(1)),	RK	11
2	(VAR(501), D(1)), (VAR(601), P(1)), (INTEGER(6), N)	RK	12
3,	(INTEGER(32), NOVER)	RK	13
C	CHECK IF THIS IS A RETURN FROM AN OVERLAY CALL A	RK	14
	IF(NOVER.GT.0) GO TO 25 A	RK	15
C	LOAD INPUT DATA INTO COMPUTER	RK	16
10	CALL INPUT	RK	17
C	CALCULATE THE INITIAL VALUES OF THE DERIVATIVES	RK	18
20	CONTINUE	RK	19
	CALL SETY(Y) B	RK	20
	CALL POPOUT C	RK	21
25	CONTINUE	RK	22
	CALL GNEXEC D	RK	23
	IF(Y(1).GT.P(2)) GO TO 10	RK	24
	NFLGW = 0 E	RK	25
	GO TO 29	RK	26
	ENTRY RKW	RK	27
	NFLGW = 1 E	RK	28
29	CONTINUE	RK	29
	CALL DYDXS	RK	30
C	WRITE INITIAL VALUES OF DERIVATIVES	RK	31
30	CONTINUE	RK	32
C	CALCULATE THE DELTA Y(J) AT Y(1) = 0	RK	33
40	DO 50 J = 1, N	RK	34
50	D(J) = DYDX(J)*P(1)	RK	35
C	CALCULATE THE Y(J) AT T = 0	RK	36
60	DO 90 J = 1, N	RK	37
70	R = .5*(D(J) - Q(J))	RK	38
80	Y(J) = Y(J) + R	RK	39
90	Q(J) = Q(J) + 3.0*R - .5*D(J)	RK	40
C	CALCULATE THE DELTA Y(J) AT Y(1) = HALF STEP	RK	41
100	CALL DYDXS	RK	42
110	DO 120 J = 1, N	RK	43
120	D(J) = DYDX(J)*P(1)	RK	44

C		CALCULATE THE Y(J) AT Y(1) = HALF STEP	RK	45
130	DO 160 J = 1,N		RK	46
140	R = .292893219*(D(J) - Q(J))		RK	47
150	Y(J) = Y(J) + R		RK	48
160	Q(J) = Q(J) + 3.0*R - .292893219*D(J)		RK	49
C		CALCULATE THE DELTA Y(J) AT Y(1) = HALF STEP (AGAIN)	RK	50
170	CALL DYDXS		RK	51
180	DO 190 J = 1,N		RK	52
190	D(J) = DYDX(J)*P(1)		RK	53
C		CALCULATE THE Y(J) AT Y(1) = HALF STEP (AGAIN)	RK	54
200	DO 230 J = 1,N		RK	55
210	R = 1.70710678*(D(J) - Q(J))		RK	56

UBROUTINE RK

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-F308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

220	Y(J) = Y(J) + R		RK	57
230	Q(J) = Q(J) + 3.0*R - 1.70710678*D(J)		RK	58
C		CALCULATE THE DELTA Y(J) AT Y(1) = FULL STEP	RK	59
240	CALL DYDXS		RK	60
250	DO 260 J = 1,N		RK	61
260	D(J) = DYDX(J)*P(1)		RK	62
C		CALCULATE THE Y(J) AT Y(1) = FULL STEP	RK	63
270	DO 300 J = 1,N		RK	64
280	R = .1666666667*(D(J) - 2.0*Q(J))		RK	65
290	Y(J) = Y(J) + R		RK	66
300	Q(J) = Q(J) + 3.0*R - .5*D(J)		RK	67
	IF(NFLGW.EQ.1) GO TO 330	F	RK	68
C		INTEGRATE PLATFORM DRIFTS	RK	69
	DO 305 I=98,100		RK	70
305	Y(I)=Y(I) + P(1)*DYDX(I)	F	RK	71
C		PROCEED TO THE NEXT INTEGRATION STEP	RK	72
310	NGO = 1		RK	73
320	GO TO (20,330),NGO		RK	74
330	RETURN		RK	75
	END		RK	76



INPUT

## ROUTINE INPUT

- AREA A FIRST TWO INSTRUCTIONS CHECK NW(I) ARRAY (SEE SEC 3.2) TO RESET W-MATRIX REINITIALIZATION FLAGS. IF ANY FLAG OF THIS ARRAY IS 0 ON INPUT NAVIGATION CONTROL CARD, IT IS SET TO -1 AT TIME W IS REINITIALIZED. LAST FOUR INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS ARE WRITE OUT ACCUMULATED MONTE-CARLO DATA TO LOCAL MASS STORAGE FILE AND THEN ZERO ARRAY FOR NEXT CYCLE.
- AREA B AT BEGINNING OF PROGRAM EXECUTION, SYSTEM ROUTINES ARE READ TO DETERMINE DATE AND TIME OF THIS RUN. THIS INFORMATION PLUS THE NUMBER OF MONTE-CARLO CYCLES TO BE EXECUTED ARE THE READ ONTO BEGINNING OF MASS STORAGE FILE.
- AREA C FOLLOWING INPUT OF BETELGEUSE HOLLERITH COMMENT CARDS, A CARD SPECIFYING THE MANEUVERS AT WHICH DATA WILL BE STORED IS READ IN AND PRINTED OUT. NO MORE THAN 8 ELEMENTS OF NST(I) MAY BE NON-ZERO; THE DATA ARRAY HAS ROOM FOR ONLY 8 MANEUVERS WORTH OF DATA.
- AREA D AFTER INPUT OF BETELGEUSE FLOATING POINT ENTRIES, A SERIES OF UP TO 10 NAVIGATION CONTROL CARDS IS READ IN. NUMBER OF THESE CARDS IS EQUAL TO NPER. AFTER INPUT, TIME, LENGTH, AND ANGLE QUANTITIES ARE RESCALED TO FUNDAMENTAL UNITS OF SECONDS, FEET AND RADIANS.
- AREA E FOLLOWING NAVIGATION CONTROL CARDS, AN ALIGNMENT CONTROL CARD, AS SPECIFIED IN SEC 3.2 IS READ AND ALIGNMENT TIMES PRINTED OUT.
- AREA F DATA ARRAY STACK INDEX IS RESET. THIS INDEX IS INCREMENTED BY 1 EACH TIME A 31 ELEMENT ARRAY OF VECTOR AND MANEUVER DATA IS STORED IN THE DATA ARRAY. SEE MASS DATA STORAGE, PAGE 9.
- AREA G RESET MANEUVER TYPE COMPUTATION FLAG TO STARTING VALUE. RESET ALIGNMENT COUNTER FLAG (INCREMENTED BY 1 EACH TIME AN ALIGNMENT IS PERFORMED). SET MANEUVER COMPUTATION FLAG TO CALL FOR AN INITIAL VISIT TO THE GUIDANCE OVERLAY AT FIRST VISIT TO GNEXEC.
- AREA H ZERO THE W-MATRIX TO BE SURE ITS NICE AND CLEAN FOR NEXT CYCLE. LOAD ESTIMATED CARTESIAN STATE INTO Y(38)-Y(55). PERFORM INITIAL ALIGNMENT TO DEFINE PLATFORM AXES.



	SUBROUTINE INPUT	INPUT	
			2
C	GENERAL SUBROUTINES FOR SOLVING ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	INPUT	3
C	BY MEANS OF FOUR POINT RUNGE KUTTA NUMERICAL INTEGRATION	INPUT	4
C		INPUT	5
C	INPUT - SUBPROGRAM FOR READING IN DATA	INPUT	6
	COMMON VAR	INPUT	7
	DIMENSION Y(100), DYDX(100), Q(100), FIRSTY(100),	INPUT	8
1	P(5000), NTEGER(100), VAR(5600), NT1(14), NT2(14), NT(14), D(100)	INPUT	9
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(1), Y(1)), (VAR(101), DYDX(1)),	INPUT	10
1	(VAR(201), Q(1)), (VAR(301), FIRSTY(1)), (VAR(401), NTEGER(1)),	INPUT	11
2	(VAR(501), D(1)), (VAR(601), P(1)), (NTEGER(6), N),	INPUT	12
3	(NTEGER(1), IDENT), (NTEGER(2), NP), (NTEGER(3), NINT),	INPUT	13
4	(NTEGER(4), NFIRST), (NTEGER(5), NTABLE), (NTEGER(7), NMORE),	INPUT	14
5	(NTEGER(8), NT(1)), (NTEGER(23), NTCR), (NTEGER(24), NTSKIP),	INPUT	15
6	(NTEGER(41), LPRINT), (NTEGER(42), NLINE), (NTEGER(43), NSKIP),	INPUT	16
7	(NTEGER(44), NPAGE), (NTEGER(45), NT1(1)), (NTEGER(60), NT2(1))	INPUT	17
	DIMENSION NST(15), TIG(15)	INPUT	18
	EQUIVALENCE (P(294), NFAM2)	INPUT	19
*	(P(295), LOOP)	INPUT	20
*	(P(334), NSTAT)	INPUT	21
*	(P(335), NST(1))	INPUT	22
*	(P(2107), TTPI)	INPUT	23
*	(P(2141), TIG(1))	INPUT	24
	EQUIVALENCE (NTEGER(12), NPER)	INPUT	25
*	(NTEGER(29), NGUIDE)	INPUT	26
*	(NTEGER(30), ICOMP)	INPUT	27
*	(NTEGER(33), LIGN)	INPUT	28
*	(NTEGER(35), NGATE)	INPUT	29
*	(NTEGER(36), NBRFL)	INPUT	30
	DIMENSION SAVE(950), BLK(700), DATA(350), COV(24,24)	INPUT	31
	EQUIVALENCE (P(350), SAVE(1))	INPUT	32
*	(P(1300), BLK(1))	INPUT	33
*	(P(4074), DATA(1))	INPUT	34
*	(P(4424), COV(1,1))	INPUT	35
	DIMENSION QQ(4), SIG(4), C(10), REFMAT(3,3), XNBN(3), YNBN(3)	INPUT	36
*	ZNBN(3), NE(10), NM(10), DTL(10), DTN(10), DTM(10)	INPUT	37
*	USP(10), USV(10), UTP(10), UTV(10), SR(10), SRD(10)	INPUT	38
*	SO(10), SC1(10), SC2(10), NW(10), TLM(10), NS(3)	INPUT	39
*	ZTZ(4), SZ(4), TALIGN(10), XNBE(3), YNBE(3), ZNBE(3)	INPUT	40
*	X(18), WE(18,27)	INPUT	41
	EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(1), QQ(1)), (SAVE(5), SIG(1))	INPUT	42
*	(SAVE(9), C(1)), (SAVE(19), REFMAT(1,1))	INPUT	43

*	(SAVE(34),ZNBN(1)),	(SAVE(37),NE(1))	INPUT	45
*	(SAVE(47),NM(1)),	(SAVE(57),DTL(1))	INPUT	46
*	(SAVE(67),DTN(1)),	(SAVE(77),DTM(1))	INPUT	47
*	(SAVE(87),USP(1)),	(SAVE(97),USV(1))	INPUT	48
*	(SAVE(107),UTP(1)),	(SAVE(117),UTV(1))	INPUT	49
*	(SAVE(127),SR(1)),	(SAVE(137),SRD(1))	INPUT	50
*	(SAVE(147),SO(1)),	(SAVE(157),SC1(1))	INPUT	51
*	(SAVE(167),SC2(1)),	(SAVE(177),NW(1))	INPUT	52
*	(SAVE(187),TLM(1)),	(SAVE(197),NS(1))	INPUT	53
*	(SAVE(200),ZTZ(1)),	(SAVE(204),SZ(1))	INPUT	54
*	(SAVE(208),TALIGN(1)),	(SAVE(218),NALIGN)	INPUT	55
*	(SAVE(229),XNBE(1)),	(SAVE(232),YNBE(1))	INPUT	56

JBROUTINE INPUT

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

*	(SAVE(235),ZNBE(1)),	(SAVE(258),X(1))	INPUT	57
*	(SAVE(276),WE(1,1))		INPUT	58
C	ZERO THE WORKING ARRAYS		INPUT	59
	DO 5 I=1,700		INPUT	60
5	BLK(I)=0.		INPUT	61
C	SET PAGE NO OF FIRST PAGE		INPUT	62
10	NPAGE = 1		INPUT	63
	LOOP = LOOP + 1		INPUT	64
	IF(LCOP.EQ.1) GO TO 20		INPUT	65
	DO 11 I=1,10	A	INPUT	66
11	IF(NW(I).LT.0) NW(I) = 0		INPUT	67
	WRITE(77) (DATA(I),I=1,350)		INPUT	68
	CALL OUTDAT		INPUT	69
	DO 15 I=1,350		INPUT	70
15	DATA(I)=0.	A	INPUT	71
	IF(LCOP.GT.IDENT) GO TO 20		INPUT	72
	WRITE(6,80)		INPUT	73
	GO TO 380		INPUT	74
C	READ CONTROL INTEGERS INTO PROBLEM		INPUT	75
20	LOOP=1		INPUT	76
	READ(5,30) (NTEGER(J),J=1,14)		INPUT	77
C	MAKE END-OF-FILE CHECK		INPUT	78
	IF(EOF(5)) 21, 22		INPUT	79
21	CALL EXIT		INPUT	80
22	CONTINUE		INPUT	81



C	WRITE DATE, TIME AND SIZE OF UPCOMING STATISTICAL SET B	INPUT	82
	CALL DATE(IDATE)	INPUT	83
	CALL TIME(ITIME)	INPUT	84
	WRITE (77) IDATE,ITIME,IDENT	INPUT	85
30	FORMAT(14I5)	INPUT	86
40	IF(NMORE)60,60,50	INPUT	87
50	NMO = 14 + NMORE	INPUT	88
	READ(5,30) (NTEGER(J),J=15,NMO)	INPUT	89
C	WRITE HEADING AT TOP OF PAGE	INPUT	90
60	CONTINUE	INPUT	91
	NLINE=30	INPUT	92
C	READ AND WRITE TWO CARDS OF RUN INFORMATION	INPUT	93
	READ(5,80)	INPUT	94
80	FORMAT(72H	INPUT	95
1	72H	INPUT	96
2	)	INPUT	97
	WRITE(6,80)	INPUT	98
	WRITE(6,1000)	INPUT	99
1000	FORMAT(1H0,14X,29H** DATA INPUT FOR THIS RUN **//18X,	INPUT	100
1	9HPARAMETER,6X,4HDATA/)	INPUT	101
C	READ CONTROL FLAGS FOR DATA STORAGE	INPUT	102
	READ 475, (NST(I),I=1,15)	INPUT	103
	PRINT 480, (NST(I),I=1,15)	INPUT	104
475	FORMAT(15I5)	INPUT	105
480	FORMAT(/1X,51HBLOCK DATA WILL BE STORED AT THE FOLLOWING	INPUT	106
	*,15I5)	INPUT	107
C	CHECK FOR INDIVIDUAL FLOATING POINT DATA ENTRY	INPUT	108
100	IF(NP)250,250,110	INPUT	109
110	DO 140 J = 1,NP	INPUT	110
	READ(5,130) I,P(I)	INPUT	111

UBROUTINE INPUT

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

130	FORMAT(I5,E15.7)	INPUT	112
	WRITE(6,1001) I,P(I)	INPUT	113
1001	FORMAT(17X,I5,3X,E15.8)	INPUT	114
140	CONTINUE	INPUT	115
	IF(NTEGER(13).GT.0) WRITE(6,1003)	INPUT	116
1003	FORMAT(/20X,19H*****	INPUT	117
1	20X 19H*****	INPUT	118

```

2 20X,19H** BE IT KNOWN **/
3 20X,19H** THAT THIS RUN **/
4 20X,19H** WAS MADE IN **/
5 20X,19H** AN OBLATE **/
6 20X,19H** ENVIRONMENT **/
7 20X,2H**,15X,2H**/20X,19H***/
8 20X,19H***/

```

```

INPUT 119
INPUT 120
INPUT 121
INPUT 122
INPUT 123
INPUT 124

```

```

INPUT 125
INPUT 126
INPUT 127
INPUT 128
INPUT 129
INPUT 130
INPUT 131
INPUT 132
INPUT 133
INPUT 134
INPUT 135
INPUT 136

```

```

INPUT 137
INPUT 138
INPUT 139
INPUT 140
INPUT 141
INPUT 142
INPUT 143
INPUT 144
INPUT 145
INPUT 146
INPUT 147
INPUT 148

```

```

INPUT 149
INPUT 150
INPUT 151
INPUT 152
INPUT 153
INPUT 154
INPUT 155
INPUT 156
INPUT 157
INPUT 158
INPUT 159
INPUT 160

```

```

INPUT 161
INPUT 162
INPUT 163
INPUT 164
INPUT 165
INPUT 166

```

C

C

C

C

C

C

```

CHECK IF NAVIGATION DATA IS IN INPUT FILE D
IF(NPER.EQ.0) GO TO 155
READ AND SCALE NAVIGATION DATA
DO 145 I=1,NPER
  READ(5,1004) NE(I),NM(I),DTL(I),DTN(I),DTM(I),USP(I),USV(I)
  1,UTP(I),UTV(I),SR(I),SRD(I),SO(I),SC1(I),SC2(I)
  2,NW(I)
  PRINT 460,NE(I),NM(I),DTL(I),DTN(I),DTM(I),USP(I),USV(I)
  1,UTP(I),UTV(I),SR(I),SRD(I),SO(I),SC1(I),SC2(I),NW(I)
460 FORMAT(/1X,134H NE NM DTL DTN DTM USP
  1 USV UTP UTV SR SRD SO
  2 SC1 SC2 NW ,/1X,2I5,3F10.1,9F10.2,I3)
SCALE DATA
DTL(I)=DTL(I)*60.
DTN(I)=DTN(I)*60.
DTM(I)=DTM(I)*60.
USP(I)=USP(I)*1000.
UTP(I)=UTP(I)*1000.
SR(I)=SR(I)*1000.
SO(I)=SO(I)/1000.
1004 FORMAT(2I2,3F7.1,9F5.2,I2)
145 CONTINUE D
READ 1005,NALIGN, (TALIGN(I),I=1,NALIGN) E
1005 FORMAT(I2,10E7.1)
IF(NALIGN.LT.1) GO TO 150
PRINT 465, NALIGN
465 FORMAT(/1X,I2,44H ALIGNMENTS ARE SCHEDULED FOR THIS RUN AT- )
DO 146 I=1,NALIGN
146 PRINT 470, TALIGN(I)
470 FORMAT(/44X,F10.1)
150 CONTINUE
155 CONTINUE E

```

ICOM = 0

NFAM2=P(297)

C CHECK IF COVARIANCE MATRIX IS TO BE READ IN

IF(NFAM2) 240,250,240

240 CALL INPUT

C CHECK IF TABLE ENTRIES ARE TO BE MADE

250 IF(NTABLE) 380,380,260



260	NT1(1) = NTCR	INPUT	167
270	DO 370 M = 1,NTABLE	INPUT	168
280	IF (NT(M))290,370,310	INPUT	169
290	NT1(M+1) = NT1(M)	INPUT	170
300	GO TO 370	INPUT	171
310	NT1(M+1) = NT1(M) + NT(M)	INPUT	172
320	NT2(M) = NT1(M) -1 + NT(M)	INPUT	173
330	NT11 = NT1(M)	INPUT	174
340	NT12 = NT2(M)	INPUT	175
	READ(5,360) (P(J),J=NT11,NT12)	INPUT	176
360	FORMAT(7E10.7)	INPUT	177
370	CONTINUE	INPUT	178
C	CALL INPUT WRITEOUT AND IC CALC ROUTINE	INPUT	179
380	CALL INAIID	INPUT	180
C	SET MANEUVER COMPUTATION FLAG	INPUT	181
	P(10)=- (P(9) + 1.)	INPUT	182
	NSTAT=0	INPUT	183
	DATA(1)=LOOP	INPUT	184
	DATA(321) = NFAM2	INPUT	185
	PRINT 450, P(2)	INPUT	186
450	FORMAT(/1X,5HP(2) ,E15.6)	INPUT	187
	NGUIDE=INTEGER(3)	INPUT	188
	LIGN=0	INPUT	189
	ICOMP=1	INPUT	190
C	SET TPI TIME INTO ERASABLE	INPUT	191
	TIG(5)=TTPI	INPUT	192
C	SET BRAKING GATE INDEX TO FIRST GATE	INPUT	193
	NGATE=1	INPUT	194
C	SET BRAKING FLAG TO ZERO	INPUT	195
	NBRFL=0	INPUT	196
C	ZERO THE Q AND SET IN IC	INPUT	197
390	DO 420 J = 1,N	INPUT	198
400	Q(J) = 0.0	INPUT	199
410	Y(J) = FIRSTY(J)	INPUT	200
420	CONTINUE	INPUT	201
C	ZERO THE WE MATRIX	INPUT	202
	DO 421 I=1,18	INPUT	203
	DO 421 J=1,27	INPUT	204
	WE(I,J) = 0.0	INPUT	205
421	CONTINUE	INPUT	206
C	SET UP VECTORS AND PERFORM INITIAL ALIGNMENT	INPUT	207
	CALL SETY(Y)	INPUT	208
	CALL ALIGN	INPUT	209
C	CONSTRUCT ENVIRONMENT VECTOR	INPUT	210
425	CALL ICERR	INPUT	211
430	RETURN	INPUT	212
	END	INPUT	213

GNEXEC



ROUTINE GNEXEC

- AREA A GUIDANCE OVERLAY RETURN CHECK. IF NOVER FLAG IS OTHER THAN ZERO, GNEXEC HAS BEEN CALLED ON RETURN FROM THE GUIDANCE OVERLAY. VALUE OF NOVER (1,2,3,4) INDICATES PLACE IN GNEXEC WHICH CALLED GUIDANCE OVERLAY. EXECUTION OF THE GO TO STATEMENT RETURNS CONTROL TO STATEMENT FOLLOWING ONE THAT CALLED OVERLAY.
- AREA B LIGN FLAG IS INCREMENTED EACH TIME A PLATFORM ALIGNMENT IS PERFORMED. CHECK IS MADE TO DETERMINE IF LIGN IS EQUAL TO NUMBER OF ALIGNMENTS SCHEDULED ON INPUT. CHECK IS THEN MADE TO SEE IF THE NEXT ALIGN IS LESS THAN ONE INTEGRATION STEP AWAY.
- AREA C IF NO NAVIGATION PROCEDURE CARDS WERE READ IN ON INPUT, CONTROL IS TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE NAVIGATION CONTROL PORTION.
- AREA D BEGIN DO LOOP WHICH CYCLES THROUGH THE NAVIGATION CONTROL CARDS READ IN ON INPUT. IF CARD IS NOT ACTIVE, LOOP TURNS TO NEXT CARD.
- AREA E IF CARD IS ACTIVE FOR THIS NGUIDE ( $NE(I) \neq 0$ ), CHECK IS MADE TO SEE IF A SENSOR IS ON. IF SENSOR IS OFF, CONTROL IS TRANSFERRED TO W-MATRIX INITIALIZATION SECTION TO SEE IF THIS CARD IS PRESENT ONLY TO RESET W.
- AREA F IF FIRST RENDEZVOUS MANEUVER IS NCL, TIME SINCE LAST MANEUVER IS DEFINED AS PROGRAM ELAPSED TIME. OTHERWISE, PROGRAM ELAPSED TIME MINUS PREVIOUS TIG.
- AREA G TIME TO NEXT MANEUVER IS TIG FOR CURRENT MANEUVER MINUS PROGRAM ELAPSED TIME.
- AREA H SEE IF TIME SINCE LAST MANEUVER IS GREATER THAN MINIMUM TIME TO BEGIN THIS PROCEDURE.
- AREA I SEE IF TIME TO NEXT MANEUVER IS STILL GREATER THAN MINIMUM TIME TO TERMINATE BEFORE MANEUVER.
- AREA J IF IT IS TIME TO TERMINATE THIS PROCEDURE, MANEUVER COMPUTATION FLAG IS SET = 1 TO INDICATE A MARKING PROCEDURE HAS TERMINATED AND THE GUIDANCE CONTROL SECTION CAN CALL THE GUIDANCE OVERLAY TO COMPUTE A BURN. TIME SINCE LAST MARK ON THIS PROCEDURE IS SET TO ZERO FOR NEXT CYCLE ON MONTE-CARLO SET.
- AREA K CHECK TO SEE IF THIS PROCEDURE CALLS FOR W TO BE RESET. OTHERWISE GO DIRECTLY TO MARKING SECTION AREAS M-P.

AREA L     REINITIALIZE W:  
            SET SENSOR MARK COUNTERS TO ZERO.  
            SET THE CARD INITIALIZATION FLAG TO -1 INDICATING FOR  
            FUTURE PASSES THAT REINITIALIZATION HAS BEEN DONE. THIS  
            FLAG WILL BE RESET IN INPUT ON BEGINNING NEXT MONTE-CARLO  
            CYCLE.  
            DEFINE TIME TAG ON W AS CURRENT ELAPSED PROGRAM TIME.  
            SET TIME OF LAST MARK ON THIS PROCEDURE EQUAL 0.  
            STORE THE CURRENT CARTESIAN ESTIMATED STATE FOR THE  
            W-MATRIX ADVANCEMENT ROUTINE. ZERO OUT ELEMENTS OF W.  
            CALL FOR BLOCK PRINT AT THE REINITIALIZATION.

AREA M     IF SENSORS WERE OFF AND THIS CARD IS ONLY TO RESET W,  
            TURN TO NEXT CARD.

AREA N     DEFINE THE TIME INTERVAL SINCE LAST MARK ON THIS PRO-  
            CEDURE AS PROGRAM ELAPSED TIME MINUS TIME OF LAST MARK.

AREA O     SINCE MARKING IS ABOUT TO TAKE PLACE, MANEUVER COMPU-  
            TATION FLAG IS RESET TO INDICATE THAT ESTIMATED STATE  
            IS GOING TO BE UPDATED AND A NEW MANEUVER COMPUTATION  
            WILL BE NECESSARY.

AREA P     TAKING A MARK:  
            CHECK IF TIME SINCE LAST MARK IS GREATER THAN MINIMUM  
            ALLOWED TIME BETWEEN MARKS ON THIS PROCEDURE. IF NOT,  
            TURN TO NEXT CARD.  
            CALL P20 WITH CURRENT TIME, CURRENT ESTIMATED CARTESIAN  
            STATE, AND SENSOR TYPE FLAG.  
            UPDATE THE MARK COUNTER. THE NM(I)=4 OPTION IS A LATE  
            ADDITION COMBINING A RANGE AND OPTICS MARK. FOR THIS  
            OPTION, BOTH THE RANGE AND OPTICS MARK COUNTERS ARE  
            INCREMENTED.  
            SINCE THE CARTESIAN ESTIMATED STATE IS NOW UPDATED, IT  
            IS NECESSARY TO RECONSTRUCT THE BETELGEUSE ESTIMATED  
            STATE FOR INTEGRATION BY RK.  
            TRANSFER REVISED ESTIMATES OF SENSOR BIASES TO BETEL-  
            GEUSE ESTIMATED VECTOR.  
            DEFINE TIME OF LAST MARK ON THIS PROCEDURE AS CURRENT  
            PROGRAM TIME.

AREA Q     IF A MARKING PROCEEDURE HAS JUST TERMINATED, THE ICOMP  
            FLAG IS EQUAL 1. IN THIS CASE, AREA Q COMPUTES A MANEU-  
            VER BASED ON THE VALUE OF NGUIDE, ONCE FOR THE ACTUAL  
            STATES AND ONCE FOR THE ESTIMATED. IF ICOMP~~≠~~1, CONTROL  
            IS TRANSFERRED TO THE MANEUVER APPLICATION AREA (R) TO  
            SEE IF IT IS TIME FOR A MANEUVER.  
            COMPUTE A MANEUVER (RECYCLE OR FINAL)  
            LOAD ACTUAL BETELGEUSE STATE INTO GUIDANCE OVERLAY LO-  
            CATIONS



AREA AREA Q

SET OVERLAY RETURN FLAG(NOVER) TO 1.  
CALL GUIDANCE OVERLAY  
CALL STORE1 TO STORE ACTUAL DELTAV.(CALLS TO THE STORE  
RESULT IN STORAGE OF INFORMATION ONLY IF NST(NGUIDE)=1  
(SEE PAGE 5, CARD #4)).  
CALL FOR BLOCK PRINT AT MANEUVER COMPUTATION.  
SET OVERLAY RETURN FLAG, NOVER=2.  
LOAD ESTIMATED STATES.  
CALL GUIDANCE OVERLAY.  
CALL STORE2 TO STORE ESTIMATED DELTAV.  
RESET OVERLAY RETURN FLAG.  
SET ICOMP=2 TO ADVERTISE THAT A MANEUVER HAS BEEN COM-  
PUTED AND IS AVAILABLE.

AREA R

COMPUTE TIME TO GO UNTIL IGNITION.  
SEE IF TGN IS LESS THAN 1 SECOND. IF IT IS, GO TO AREA R1  
TO CALCULATE A MANEUVER IF THIS IS NOT ALREADY DONE.  
IF TGN IS GREATER THAN 1 SECOND, SEE IF IT IS LESS THAN  
ONE INTEGRATION STEP. IF NOT, EXIT ROUTINE.  
IF TGN IS LESS THAN 1 INTEGRATION STEP, SAVE THE DIF-  
FERENCE BETWEEN TGN AND STEP FOR USE ON THE NEXT (SYNCH)  
PASS AFTER THE MANEUVER APPLICATION.  
ALSO SAVE THE NOMINAL STEP SIZE.  
DEFINE NEXT INTEGRATION STEP SIZE AS EQUAL TGN.  
SET STEP SYNCH FLAG (ISTEP=1).  
EXIT ROUTINE.

AREA RO

ON NEXT PASS AFTER ONE ON WHICH TGN WAS LESS THAN STEP,  
TGN WILL BE ZERO. AREA RO IS THEN VISITED AS A RESULT OF  
THE INSTRUCTION WHICH ASKS IF TGN IS LESS THAN 1 SECOND.  
STEP SYNCH FLAG IS INCREMENTED TO INDICATE NEXT PASS IS  
'EVENING' STEP.  
P(1) SET EQUAL TO T2

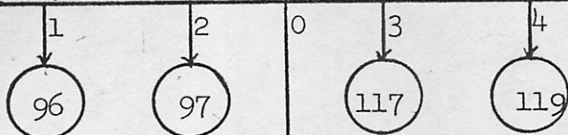
AREA R1

CHECK IS MADE TO SEE IF MANEUVER HAS BEEN COMPUTED. IF  
SO, PROCEED DIRECTLY TO APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS.  
IF MANEUVER HAS NOT BEEN DEFINED, SEQUENCE OF COMPU-  
TATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS IS PERFORMED IDENTICAL TO AREA Q.

AREA R2

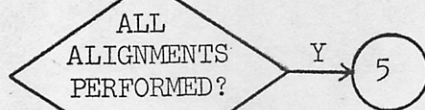
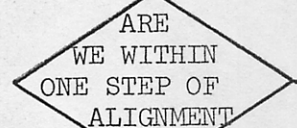
INCREMENT NGUIDE  
CALL DELTAV APPLICATION ROUTINE.  
STORE STATES AT MANEUVER  
EXIT ROUTINE.

CHECK OVERLAY RETURN FLAG



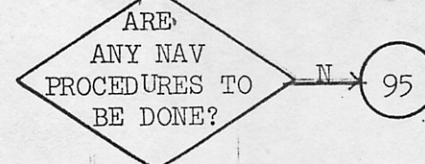
A

B

CALCULATE TIME  
INTERVAL TO  
NEXT ALIGNMENTCALL  
ALIGN

B

C



C

D

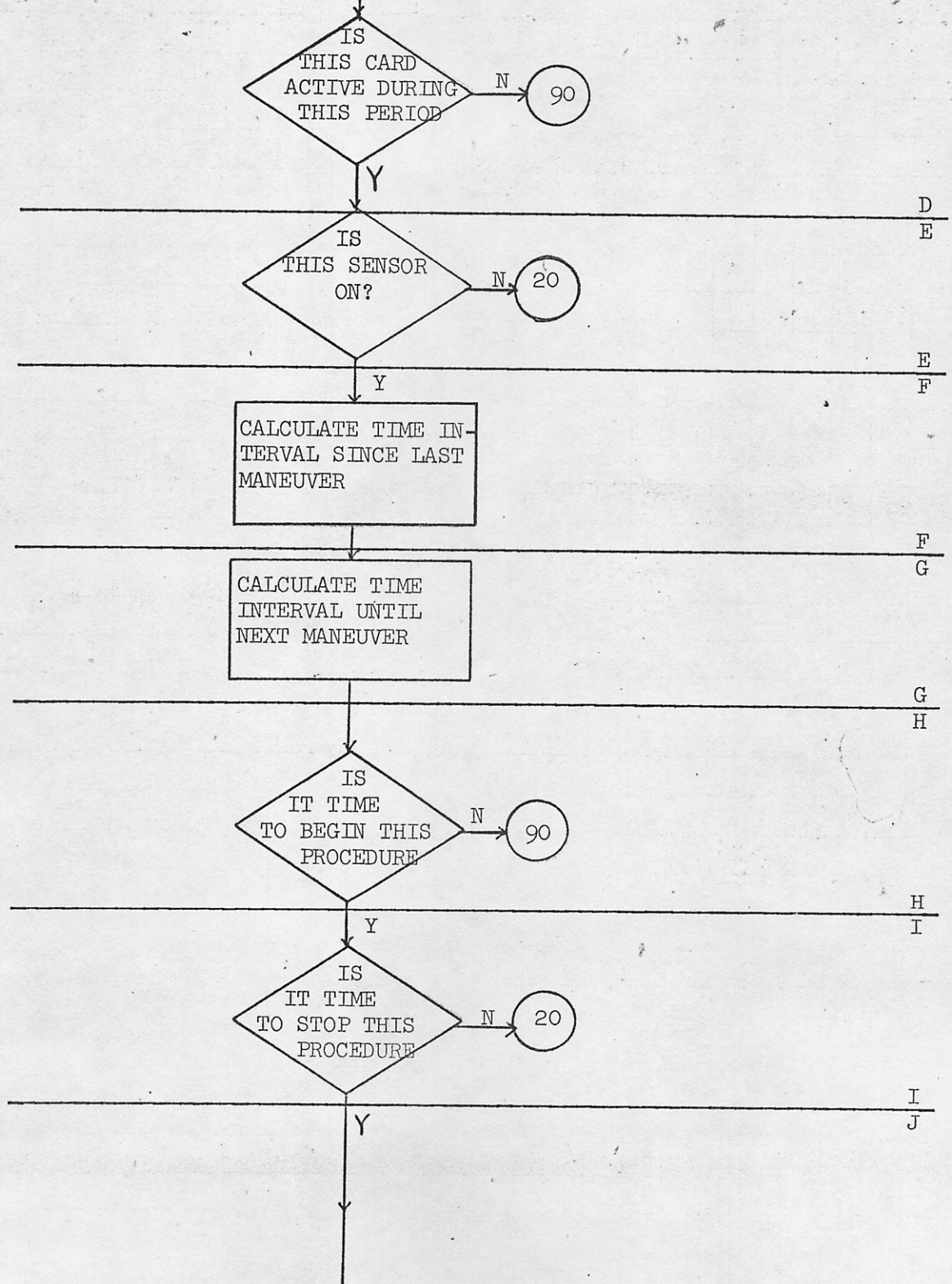
I = 0

I = DO LOOP INDEX

I = I+1



CHECKING Ith NAV PROCEDURE CARD



SET COMPUTATION  
FLAG (ICOMP) FOR  
RECYCLE.  
RESET TIME OF  
LAST MARK (TLM)  
ON THIS PROCEDURE  
TO ZERO.

90

J  
K

20

IS  
THE W-  
MATRIX TO BE  
RESET?

Y

ZERO MARK COUNTERS. L  
SET REINITIALIZATION  
FLAG TO -1.  
SET TAG ON W EQUAL  
TO CURRENT TIME.  
SET TIME OF LAST  
MARK EQUAL ZERO.  
LOAD CURRENT ESTI-  
MATED CARTESIAN  
STATE FOR W-MATRIX  
ADVANCEMENT AND ZERO  
THE MATRIX. K  
LOAD DIAGONAL ELE-  
MENTS OF W. M  
CALL OUTPUT. L

N

35

IS  
THIS SEN-  
SOR ON?

N

90

Y

M  
N

CALCULATE TIME  
SINCE LAST MARK  
RESET RECYCLE FLAG

N  
O

O  
P

LONG  
ENOUGH  
SINCE LAST  
MARK?

N

90

Y



CALL P20 TO MARK.  
UPDATE MARK COUNTERS.  
RECONSTRUCT NAVIGATED BETELGEUSE STATE FROM UPDATED CARTESIAN.  
LOAD NEW BIAS ESTIMATES INTO Y(14)-Y(19).  
DEFINE TIME OF LAST MARK ON THIS PROCEDURE AS CURRENT TIME.

P

90

N

I = NPER

95

Y

Q

IS  
BURN COMPUTATION  
CALLED FOR?

N

100

Y

LOAD ACTUAL STATE  
FOR GUIDANCE OVER-  
LAY.  
SET NOVER = 1  
CALL IN GUIDANCE  
OVERLAY.

EXIT

96

STORE ACTUAL DV.

SET NOVER = 2  
PRINT BLOCK DATA  
LOAD ESTIMATED  
STATES FOR GUI-  
DANCE OVERLAY.  
CALL IN GUIDANCE  
OVERLAY.

EXIT

97

STORE ESTIMATED  
DV.  
RESET NOVER.  
SET MANEUVER  
COMPUTED FLAG.

100

DEFINE TIME UNTIL  
NEXT MANEUVER.

$TGN = TIG(NGUIDE) - Y(1)$

ON  
EVENING  
STEP OF POST-  
BURN PASS?

ISTEP=2

Y

RESET STEP SYNCH  
FLAG. ISTEP = 0  
RESET STEP-SIZE  
TO NOMINAL VALUE.  
 $P(1) = STEP$

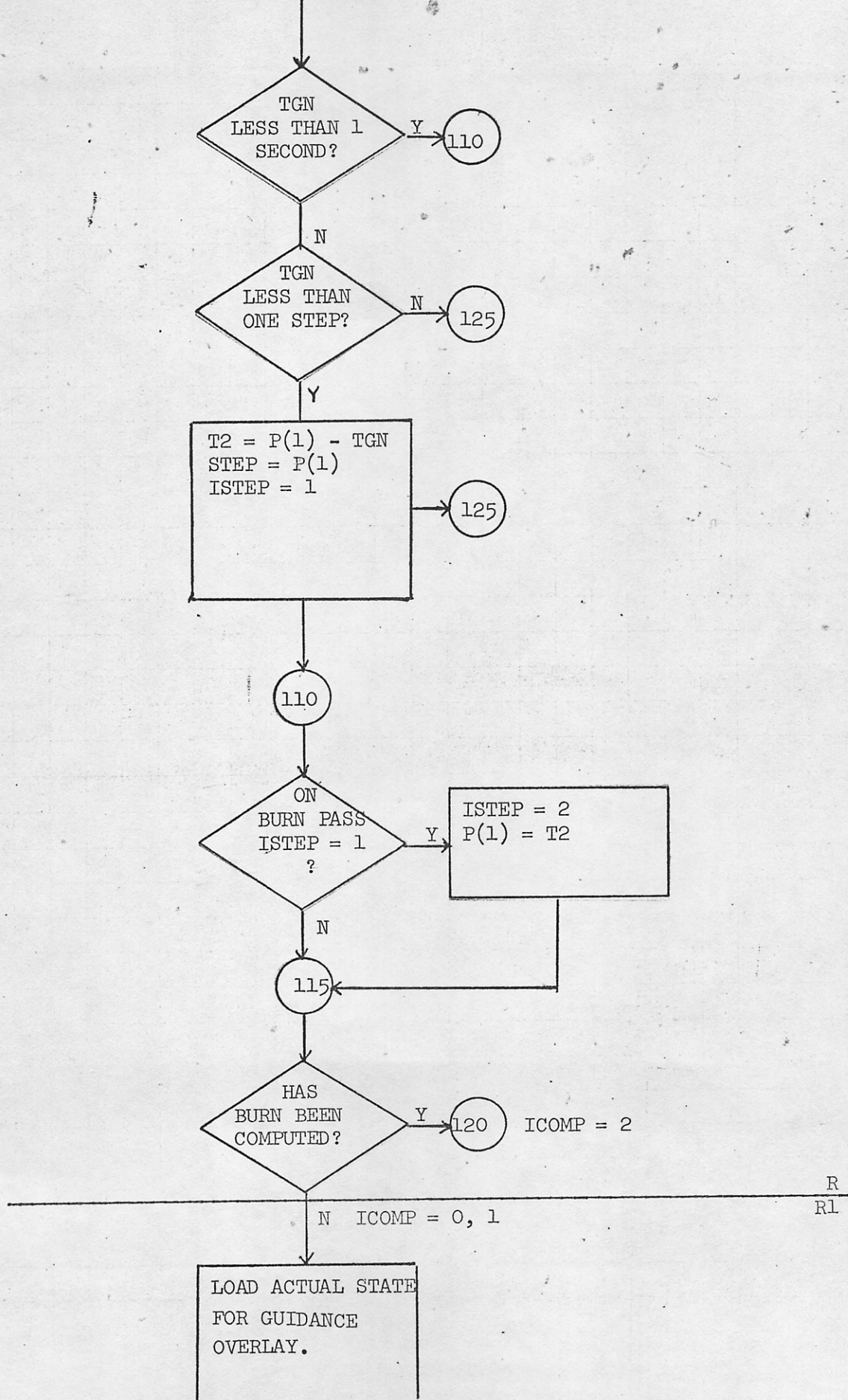
N

ISTEP=0,1

105

Q  
R





SET NOVER = 3  
CALL IN GUIDANCE  
OVERLAY

EXIT

117

STORE ACTUAL DV.

PRINTOUT BLOCK  
DATA.  
LOAD ESTIMATED  
STATES FOR GUI-  
DANCE OVERLAY.  
SET NOVER = 4  
CALL IN GUIDANCE  
OVERLAY.

EXIT

119

STORE ESTIMATED  
DELTA-V.  
RESET NOVER.  
SET ICOMP =2  
INCREMENT NBRFL

R1

120

INCREMENT NGUIDE.  
CALL MANEUVER AP-  
PLICATION ROUTINE.  
STORE STATES IF  
REQUIRED.  
RESET ICOMP FOR  
NEXT MARKING  
PERIOD.

R

125

RETURN



## SUBROUTINE GNEXEC

GNEXEC 2

C  
C  
C  
CSUBROUTINE TO CONTROL THE EXECUTION OF NAVIGATION PROCEDURES,  
GUIDANCE COMPUTATIONS AND MANEUVER APPLICATIONSGNEXEC 3  
GNEXEC 4  
GNEXEC 5  
GNEXEC 6

COMMON VAR

GNEXEC 7

DIMENSION VAR(5600), Y(100), DYDX(100), Q(100), FIRSTY(100)

GNEXEC 8

\*, NTEGER(100), D(100), P(5000)

GNEXEC 9

EQUIVALENCE (VAR(1),Y(1))

GNEXEC 10

\*, (VAR(101),DYDX(1))

GNEXEC 11

\*, (VAR(201),Q(1))

GNEXEC 12

\*, (VAR(301),FIRSTY(1))

GNEXEC 13

\*, (VAR(401),NTEGER(1))

GNEXEC 14

\*, (VAR(501),D(1))

GNEXEC 15

\*, (VAR(601),P(1))

GNEXEC 16

DIMENSION SAVE(950), BLK(700), DATA(350), COV(24,24)

GNEXEC 17

\*, EQUIVALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))

GNEXEC 18

\*, (P(1300),BLK(1))

GNEXEC 19

\*, (P(4074),DATA(1))

GNEXEC 20

\*, (P(4424),COV(1,1))

GNEXEC 21

DIMENSION QQ(4), SIG(4), C(10), REFMAT(3,3), XNBN(3), YNBN(3)

GNEXEC 22

\*, ZNBN(3), NE(10), NM(10), DTL(10), DTN(10), DTM(10)

GNEXEC 23

\*, USP(10), USV(10), UTP(10), UTV(10), SR(10), SRD(10)

GNEXEC 24

\*, SO(10), SC1(10), SC2(10), NW(10), TLM(10), NS(3)

GNEXEC 25

\*, ZTZ(4), SZ(4), TALIGN(10), XNBE(3), YNBE(3), ZNBE(3)

GNEXEC 26

\*, X(18), WE(18,27)

GNEXEC 27

EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(1),QQ(1)),

(SAVE(5),SIG(1))

GNEXEC 28

\*, (SAVE(9),C(1)),

(SAVE(19),REFMAT(1,1))

GNEXEC 29

\*, (SAVE(28),XNBN(1)),

(SAVE(31),YNBN(1))

GNEXEC 30

\*, (SAVE(34),ZNBN(1)),

(SAVE(37),NE(1))

GNEXEC 31

\*, (SAVE(47),NM(1)),

(SAVE(57),DTL(1))

GNEXEC 32

\*, (SAVE(67),DTN(1)),

(SAVE(77),DTM(1))

GNEXEC 33

\*, (SAVE(87),USP(1)),

(SAVE(97),USV(1))

GNEXEC 34

\*, (SAVE(107),UTP(1)),

(SAVE(117),UTV(1))

GNEXEC 35

\*, (SAVE(127),SR(1)),

(SAVE(137),SRD(1))

GNEXEC 36

\*, (SAVE(147),SO(1)),

(SAVE(157),SC1(1))

GNEXEC 37

\*, (SAVE(167),SC2(1)),

(SAVE(177),NW(1))

GNEXEC 38

\*, (SAVE(187),TLM(1)),

(SAVE(197),NS(1))

GNEXEC 39

\*, (SAVE(200),ZTZ(1)),

(SAVE(204),SZ(1))

GNEXEC 40

\*, (SAVE(208),TALIGN(1)),

(SAVE(218),NALIGN)

GNEXEC 41

\*, (SAVE(229),XNBE(1)),

(SAVE(232),YNBE(1))

GNEXEC 42

\*, (SAVE(235),ZNBE(1)),

(SAVE(258),X(1))

GNEXEC 43

\*, (SAVE(276),WE(1,1))

GNEXEC 44

EQUIVALENCE	(C(1),TW)	GNEXEC	45
*	(C(8),STEP)	GNEXEC	46
*	(C(9),T2)	GNEXEC	
*	(C(10),TGN)	GNEXEC	
EQUIVALENCE	(NTEGER(12),NPER)	GNEXEC	49
*	(NTEGER(29),NGUIDE)	GNEXEC	50
*	(NTEGER(30),ICOMP)	GNEXEC	51
*	(NTEGER(31),ISTEP)	GNEXEC	52
*	(NTEGER(32),NOVER)	GNEXEC	53
*	(NTEGER(33),LIGN)	GNEXEC	54
*	(NTEGER(35),NGATE)	GNEXEC	55
*	(NTEGER(36),NBRFL)	GNEXEC	56

SUBROUTINE GNEXEC

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 Opt=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

DIMENSION DU(15), DV(15), DW(15), TFI(15)	GNEXEC	57
EQUIVALENCE (P(2141),TFI(1))	GNEXEC	58
*, (P(2156),DU(1))	GNEXEC	59
*, (P(2171),DV(1))	GNEXEC	60
*, (P(2186),DW(1))	GNEXEC	61
-----IF (NOVER.GT.0) GO TO(96,97,117,119) NOVER ✓	GNEXEC	62
C	GNEXEC	63
C CHECK IF TIME TO PERFORM AN ALIGNMENT	GNEXEC	64
IF(LIGN.GE.NALIGN) GO TO 5	GNEXEC	65
KLIGN=LIGN+1	GNEXEC	66
DTLIGN=ABS(Y(1) - TALIGN(KLIGN))	GNEXEC	67
IF(DTLIGN.GE.P(1)) GO TO 5	GNEXEC	68
CALL ALIGN ✓	GNEXEC	69
5 CONTINUE	GNEXEC	70
C CHECK IF ANY NAVIGATION PROCEDURES CALLED FOR ON THIS RUN	GNEXEC	71
IF(NPER.EQ.0) GO TO 95 ✓	GNEXEC	72
C CYCLE THROUGH LIST OF DEFINED PROCEDURES	GNEXEC	73
DO 90 I=1,NPER	GNEXEC	74
C CHECK IF PROCEDURE APPLICABLE TO THIS PREMANEUVER PERIOD	GNEXEC	75
IF(NE(I).NE.NGUIDE) GO TO 90 ✓ <i>65 next card</i>	GNEXEC	76
C CHECK IF THIS SENSOR IS OFF	GNEXEC	77
IF(NM(I).EQ.0) GO TO 20 ✓	AUTOW	1
C DEFINE TIME SINCE LAST TIG	GNEXEC	79
IF(NGUIDE.EQ.1) TGL=Y(1)	GNEXEC	80
IF(NGUIDE.EQ.1) TGL=Y(1) - TFI(NGUIDE-1)	GNEXEC	81



0	DEFINE TIME UNTIL NEXT TAG	G	GNEXEC	82
	TGN=TFI(NGUIDE) - Y(1)		GNEXEC	83
	CHECK IF IT IS TIME TO BEGIN THIS PROCEDURE	H	GNEXEC	
	IF(TGL.LT.DTL(I)) GO TO 90	H	GNEXEC	
0	CHECK IF THIS PROCEDURE IS TO BE TERMINATED	I	GNEXEC	86
	IF(TGN.GT.DTN(I)) GO TO 20	I	GNEXEC	87
0	SET MANEUVER COMPUTATION FLAG AND RESET W INITIALIZATION FLAG		GNEXEC	88
	IF(ICOMP.NE.2) ICOMP=1	J	GNEXEC	89
	TLM(I)=0.		GNEXEC	90
	GO TO 90	J	GNEXEC	91
20	CONTINUE	K	GNEXEC	92
0	CHECK IF W IS TO BE REINITIALIZED		GNEXEC	93
	IF(NW(I).NE.0) GO TO 35	K	GNEXEC	94
0	ZERO MARK COUNTERS	L	GNEXEC	95
	NS(1)=0		GNEXEC	96
	NS(2)=0		GNEXEC	97
	NS(3)=0		GNEXEC	98
0	SET W REINITIALIZED FLAG		GNEXEC	99
	NW(I)=-1		GNEXEC	100
0	DEFINE TIME TAG ON W		GNEXEC	101
	TW=Y(1)		GNEXEC	102
	TLM(I)=0.		GNEXEC	103
0	STORE INITIAL UNIT VECTORS FOR ADVW		GNEXEC	104
	<del>CALL UVEC(Y(38),Y(39),Y(40),C(2))</del> NOT USED CAN		GNEXEC	105
	<del>CALL UVEC(Y(44),Y(45),Y(46),C(5))</del> BE DELETED		GNEXEC	106
0	ZERO THE W-MATRIX		GNEXEC	107
	DO 25 J=1,18		GNEXEC	108
0	STORE STATE FOR ADVW		GNEXEC	109
	X(J)=Y(37+J)		GNEXEC	110
	DO 25 K=1,27		GNEXEC	111

30	WE(J+14,J+14)=SO(I)		GNEXEC	119
	WE(13,13)=SR(I)		GNEXEC	120
	WE(14,14)=SRD(I)		GNEXEC	121
	WE(17,17)=SC1(I)		GNEXEC	122
	WE(18,18)=SC2(I)		GNEXEC	123
	CALL POPW	L	GNEXEC	124
35	CONTINUE	M	GNEXEC	125
	IF(NM(I).EQ.0) GO TO 90	M	AUTOW	2
	DEFINE TIME SINCE LAST MARK	N	GNEXEC	126
	DTLM=Y(1) - TLM(I) + 1.	N	GNEXEC	127
	SINCE MARKING IN PROGRESS, RESET MANEUVER COMPUTATION FLAG		GNEXEC	128
	ICOMP=0	O	GNEXEC	129
	CHECK IF SUFFICIENT TIME HAS ELAPSED FOR ANOTHER MARK		GNEXEC	130
	IF(DTLM.LT.DTM(I)) GO TO 90	P	GNEXEC	131
	CALL P20 TAKE AND INCORPORATE MARK		GNEXEC	132
	CALL P20(Y(1),Y(38),NM(I))		GNEXEC	133
	UPDATE MARK COUNTER		GNEXEC	134
	INS=NM(I)		GNEXEC	135
	IF(NM(I).EQ.4) NS(3)=NS(3) + 1		GNEXEC	136
	IF(NM(I).EQ.4) NS(2)=NS(2) + 1		GNEXEC	137
	IF(NM(I).LE.3) NS(INS)=NS(INS) + 1		GNEXEC	138
	RECONSTRUCT NAVIGATED BETELGEUSE VECTOR AFTER HAVING TAKEN MARK		GNEXEC	139
	CALL CART2(Y(38),Y(2))		GNEXEC	140
	DO 85 J=1,6		GNEXEC	141
	Y(J+13) = Y(J+49)		GNEXEC	142
85	CONTINUE		GNEXEC	143
	TLM(I)=Y(1)	P	GNEXEC	144
90	CONTINUE		GNEXEC	145
95	CONTINUE		GNEXEC	146
	CHECK IF MANEUVER COMPUTATION FLAG IS SET	Q	GNEXEC	147
	IF(ICOMP.NE.1) GO TO 100		GNEXEC	148
	LOAD ENVIRONMENT, CALL COMPUTATIONS, SET RETURN FLAG		GNEXEC	149
	P(2001)=Y(1)		GNEXEC	150
	DO 98 J=1,12		GNEXEC	151
98	P(2001+J)=Y(19+J)		GNEXEC	152
	NOVER=1		GNEXEC	153
	CALL DUMMY2		GNEXEC	154
96	CONTINUE		GNEXEC	155
	CALL STORE1		GNEXEC	156
	NOVER=2		GNEXEC	157
	P(2001)=Y(1)		GNEXEC	158
	CALL POPW		GNEXEC	159
	DO 99 J=1,12		GNEXEC	160
99	P(2001+J)=Y(1+J)		GNEXEC	161
	CALL DUMMY2		GNEXEC	162
97	CONTINUE		GNEXEC	163
	CALL STORE2		GNEXEC	164
	NOVER=0		GNEXEC	165



C	INCREMENT NGUIDE		GNEXEC	166
	IF(NBRFL.GT.0) NGATE=NGATE + 1		GNEXEC	167
C	SET COMPUTATIONS PERFORMED FLAG		GNEXEC	168
	ICOMP=2		GNEXEC	169
100	CONTINUE	Q	GNEXEC	170
C	DEFINE TIME TO NEXT BURN	R	GNEXEC	171
	TGN=TFI(NGUIDE) - Y(1)		GNEXEC	172
C	CHECK IF FINAL PASS THROUGH MANEUVER APPLICATION SEQUENCE		GNEXEC	173
	IF(ISTEP.NE.2) GO TO 105		GNEXEC	174
C	RESET ISTEP AND CHANGE TO ORIGINAL STEP-SIZE		GNEXEC	175
	ISTEP=0		GNEXEC	176
	P(1)=STEP		GNEXEC	177
105	CONTINUE		GNEXEC	178
C	CHECK IF TIME FOR MANEUVER APPLICATION		GNEXEC	179
	IF(ABS(TGN).LE.1.) GO TO 110		GNEXEC	180
C	CHECK IF MANEUVER IS LESS THAN ONE STEP AWAY		GNEXEC	181
	IF(ABS(TGN).GT.P(1)) GO TO 125		GNEXEC	182
C	SET STEP-SIZE EQUAL TIME-TO-GO, STORE STEP		GNEXEC	183
	T2=P(1) - TGN		GNEXEC	184
	STEP=P(1)		GNEXEC	185
	P(1)=TGN		GNEXEC	186
	ISTEP=1		GNEXEC	187
	GO TO 125		GNEXEC	188
110	CONTINUE	RO	GNEXEC	189
	IF(ISTEP.NE.1) GO TO 115		GNEXEC	190
	ISTEP=2		GNEXEC	191
	P(1)=T2		GNEXEC	192
115	CONTINUE		GNEXEC	193
C	CHECK IF MANEUVER HAS BEEN COMPUTED		GNEXEC	194
	IF(ICOMP.EQ.2) GO TO 120	RO	GNEXEC	195
C	CALL MANEUVER COMPUTATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENT AND NAVIGATED STATES		GNEXEC	196
	P(2001)=Y(1)	RL	GNEXEC	197
	DO 116 J=1,12		GNEXEC	198
116	P(2001+J)=Y(19+J)		GNEXEC	199
	NOVER=3		GNEXEC	200
C	LOAD GUIDANCE OVERLAY		GNEXEC	201
	CALL DUMMY2		GNEXEC	202
117	CONTINUE		GNEXEC	203
	CALL STORE1		GNEXEC	204
	P(2001)=Y(1)		GNEXEC	205
	CALL POPW		GNEXEC	206
	DO 118 J=1,12		GNEXEC	207
118	P(2001+J)=Y(19+J)		GNEXEC	208

	NOVER=4		GNEXEC	209
	LOAD GUIDANCE OVERLAY		GNEXEC	210
	CALL DUMMY2		GNEXEC	211
119	CONTINUE		GNEXEC	212
	CALL STORE2		GNEXEC	213
	NOVER=0		GNEXEC	214
	ICOMP=2		GNEXEC	215
	INCREMENT NGUIDE		GNEXEC	216
	IF (NBRFL.GT.0) NGATE=NGATE + 1	R1	GNEXEC	217
120	CONTINUE	R2	GNEXEC	218
	PERFORM MANEUVER		GNEXEC	219
	NGUIDF=NGUIDE+1		GNEXEC	220
UBROUTINE	GNEXEC	CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308	OPT=1	08/29/72 11.32.27.
	NV=NGUIDE - 1		GNEXEC	221
	CALL DELTAV(DU(NV),DV(NV),DW(NV))		GNEXEC	222
	CALL STORE3		GNEXEC	223
	ICOMP=0	R <sup>2</sup>	GNEXEC	224
125	CONTINUE		GNEXEC	225
	RETURN		GNEXEC	226
	END		GNEXEC	227



DELTA-V

## ROUTINE DELTAV

ROUTINE APPLIES MANEUVER BASED ON ESTIMATED STATE COMPUTATION TO ESTIMATED S/C STATE. ALSO COMPUTES EFFECT OF ACCELEROMETER SCALE FACTOR ERROR, PLATFORM MISALIGNMENT AND CUTOFF UNCERTAINTY ON APPLICATION TO ACTUAL STATE. VECTORS AND MATRICES INVOLVED IN THESE CALCULATIONS ARE:

DXD      NOMINAL DELTAV IN LOCAL VERTICAL FRAME. THIS DELTAV IS COMPUTED FROM ESTIMATED STATE AND IS THE ONBOARD ESTIMATE OF THE APPLIED BURN.

SD      VECTOR OF ACCELEROMETER SCALE FACTOR ERRORS.

S      SCALE FACTOR DISTURBANCE MATRIX. *should be correlated*

VN      VECTOR OF CUTOFF UNCERTAINTY ERROR.

UX,UY,UZ      UNIT VECTORS OF THE ESTIMATED LOCAL VERTICAL FRAME.

DUM<sup>1</sup>      TRANSFORMATION FROM BRP TO ESTIMATED LOCAL VERTICAL FRAME.

DUM<sup>1</sup>      TRANSFORMATION FROM ESTIMATED LOCAL VERTICAL FRAME TO BRP. (= DUM<sup>T</sup>)

REFMAT      TRANSFORMATION FROM BRP TO ESTIMATED PLATFORM AXES.

DVI      NOMINAL DELTAV IN BRP.

DVSM      DELTAV IN ESTIMATED PLATFORM FRAME WITH SCALE FACTOR ERRORS APPLIED.

DVSME      DVSM + VN

GAMD      MATRIX OF PLATFORM DRIFT ERROR ANGLES.

DUM<sup>2</sup>      S x REFMAT

DUM<sup>3</sup>      GAMD x REFMAT

DUM<sup>2</sup>      REFMAT<sup>T</sup> x GAMD<sup>T</sup>

DVIE      DELTAV IN BRP DISTURBED BY SCALE FACTOR ERROR, CUT-OFF UNCERTAINTY AND PLATFORM MISALIGNMENT.

DVIE = REFMAT<sup>T</sup> x GAMD<sup>T</sup> x [S x REFMAT x DUM<sup>1</sup>

x DXD + VN]



AREA A READ ARGUMENT DELTAV INTO OPERATING ARRAY.

AREA B IF NGUIDE IS STILL EQUAL TO ITS STARTING VALUE, THIS IS THE FIRST MANEUVER APPLICATION. IN THIS CASE, VISIT RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR TO DEFINE SCALE FACTOR ERRORS FOR THIS CYCLE. OTHERWISE, PROCEED TO DEFINE CUTOFF ERROR IN AREA C.

AREA C DEFINE DIFFERENT RANDOM CUTOFF ERROR FOR EACH MANEUVER.

AREA D COMPUTE TRANSFORMATION FROM ESTIMATED LOCAL VERTICAL FRAME TO INERTIAL (BRF).  
TRANSFORM LOCAL VERTICAL DELTAV'S TO BRF.

AREA E CONSTRUCT SCALE FACTOR MATRIX. THIS IS THE IDENTITY MATRIX WITH SCALE FACTOR ERRORS ADDED TO DIAGONAL.

AREA F REFMAT MATRIX IS TRANSFORM TO ESTIMATED PLATFORM AXES. EFFECT OF AREA F IS TO CONVERT BRF DELTAV TO ESTIMATED PLATFORM, MULTIPLY BY SCALE FACTOR ERRORS AND ADD CUTOFF ERROR.

AREA G PLATFORM DRIFT ANGLES ARE D1,D2,D3. EFFECT OF AREA G IS TO TRANSFORM DELTAV TO ACTUAL PLATFORM FRAME AND RETURN FROM ACTUAL PLATFORM FRAME TO BRF.

AREA H CONVERT PERTURBED DELTAV TO INERTIAL FRAME.

AREA I ADVANCE W-MATRIX TO TIME OF BURN. THIS IS NECESSARY BECAUSE ESTIMATED STATE IS CHANGED BY APPLICATION OF DELTAV. SINCE ADVW USES PREVIOUS VALUE OF ESTIMATED STATE, THIS STATE MUST REFLECT THE MANEUVER. X, THE ADVW STORED STATE, WILL BE UPDATED IN AREA K.

AREA J CONSTRUCT A CARTESIAN FORM OF THE ACTUAL STATE.  
ADD THE ACTUAL APPLIED DELTAV TO ACTUAL STATE.  
ADD THE NOMINAL APPLIED DELTAV TO ESTIMATED STATE.

AREA K RECONSTRUCT ACTUAL BETELGEUSE STATE.  
RECONSTRUCT ESTIMATED BETELGEUSE STATE.  
UPDATE THE ADVW STORED STATE.

AREA L CONSTRUCT TRANSFORM TO LOCAL VERTICAL.  
TRANSFORM ACTUAL APPLIED DELTAV TO LOCAL VERTICAL.  
PRINT DELTAV APPLIED MESSAGE.

	SUBROUTINE DELTAV(DU,DV,DW)	DELT	2	
C		DELT	3	
	COMMON VAR	DELT	4	
C		DELT	5	
	DIMENSION VAR(5600), Y(100), DXD(3)	DELT	6	
	*, P(5000), NTEGER(100), BLK(700)	DELT	7	
	*, VN(3), S(3,3)	DELT	8	
	*, UX(3), UY(3), UZ(3), DUM(3,3), DUMT(3,3)	DELT	9	
	*, DVI(3), DVSM(3), DVSME(3), DVIE(3)	DELT	10	
	*, GAMD(3,3), XE(12)	DELT	11	
	*, SAVE(950)	DELT	12	
	*, REFMAT(3,3)	DELT	13	
C	SUBROUTINE TO APPLY A LOCAL HORIZONTAL DELTA-V TO A BETEL VECTOR	DELT	14	
C		DELT	15	
C		DELT	16	
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(1), Y(1))	DELT	17	
	*, (VAR(401), NTEGER(1))	DELT	18	
	*, (VAR(601), P(1))	DELT	19	
	EQUIVALENCE (P(350), SAVE(1))	DELT	20	
	*, (P(1300), BLK(1))	DELT	21	
	DIMENSION X(18)	DELT	22	
	EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(258), X(1))	DELT	23	
	EQUIVALENCE (BLK(4), S(1,1)), (BLK(13), VN(1))	DELT	24	
	*, (BLK(16), UX(1)), (BLK(19), UY(1)), (BLK(22), UZ(1))	DELT	25	
	*, (BLK(25), DUM(1,1)), (BLK(34), DUMT(1,1)), (BLK(43), GAMD(1,1))	DELT	26	
	*, (BLK(52), DVSM(1)), (BLK(55), DVSME(1)), (BLK(58), DVIE(1))	DELT	27	
	*, (BLK(61), XE(1))	DELT	28	
	*, (NTEGER(29), NGUIDE)	DELT	29	
	EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(19), REFMAT(1,1))	DELT	30	
	*, (Y(98), D1), (Y(99), D2), (Y(100), D3)	DELT	31	
C		DELT	32	
	COMMON/DELV/VARS, VARA, NFAMA, SD(3)	DELT	33	
C		DELT	34	
C	READ IN VELOCITIES	A	DELT	35
	DXD(1)=DU	DELT	36	
	DXD(2)=DV	DELT	37	
	DXD(3)=DW	A	DELT	38
C		B	DELT	39
C	CHECK IF THIS IS THE FIRST MANEUVER OF THIS RUN	DELT	40	
	NMAN=NGUIDE - NTEGER(3)	DELT	41	
	IF(NMAN.NE.1) GO TO 5	DELT	42	
C	CREATE SCALE FACTOR ERRORS FOR THIS RUN	DELT	43	
	SD(1)=UNHORN(NFAMA, NMAN)			



	SD(2)=UNURN(0,NFAMA,1.,VARS)		DELTV	45
	SD(3)=UNURN(0,NFAMA,1.,VARS)	B	DELTV	46
5	CONTINUE	C	DELTV	47
	DEFINE APPLICATION ERROR		DELTV	48
	VN(1)=UNURN(0,NFAMA,0.,VARA)		DELTV	49
	VN(2)=UNURN(0,NFAMA,0.,VARA)		DELTV	50
	VN(3)=UNURN(0,NFAMA,0.,VARA)	C	DELTV	51
C	COMPUTE DELTAV IN ASSUMED REFERENCE FRAME	D	DELTV	52
	CALL UVEC(Y(38),Y(39),Y(40),UX)		DELTV	53
	CALL UCROSS(UX,Y(41),UZ)		DELTV	54
	CALL UCROSS(UZ,UX,UY)		DELTV	55
	CALL TRN(UX,UY,UZ,DUM,DUMT)		DELTV	56
SUBROUTINE	DELTAV	CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308	OPT=1	08/29/72 11.32.27.
	CALL MATMUL(DUMT,DXD,DVI,3,3,1)	D	DELTV	57
C	COMPUTE ACTUAL DELTAV APPLIED	E	DELTV	58
C	COMPUTE SCALE FACTOR MATRIX		DELTV	59
	DO 10 I=1,3		DELTV	60
	DO 10 J=1,3		DELTV	61
	S(I,J)=0.		DELTV	62
	IF(I.EQ.J) S(I,J)=SD(I)		DELTV	63
10	CONTINUE	E	DELTV	64
	CALL MATMUL(S,REFMAT,DUM,3,3,3)	F	DELTV	65
	CALL MATMUL(DUM,DVI,DVSM,3,3,1)		DELTV	66
	CALL MATADD(DVSM,VN,DVSME,3,1,1)	F	DELTV	67
C	COMPUTE PLATFORM MISALIGNMENT MATRIX	G	DELTV	68
	CALL MAT(D3,D2,D1,1,3,2,GAMD)		DELTV	69
	CALL MATMUL(GAMD,REFMAT,DUM,3,3,3)		DELTV	70
	CALL MATRAN(DUM,3,3,DUMT)	G	DELTV	71
	CALL MATMUL(DUMT,DVSME,DVIE,3,3,1)	H	DELTV	72
	CALL ADVW(Y(1),Y(38))	I	DELTV	73
C	CONSTRUCT CARTESIAN ENVIRONMENT VECTOR	J	DELTV	74
	CALL CART1(XE,Y(20))		DELTV	75
	DO 15 J=1,3		DELTV	76
	XE(J+3)=XE(J+3) + DVIE(J)		DELTV	77
15	Y(J+40)=Y(J+40) + DVI(J)	J	DELTV	78
C	RECONSTRUCT BETELGEUSE STATES	K	DELTV	79
	CALL CART2(XE,Y(20))		DELTV	80
	CALL CART2(Y(38),Y(20))		DELTV	81

DO 12 I=1,18		DELT	82
X(I) = Y(37+I)		DELT	83
12 CONTINUE	K	DELT	84
CALL TRN(UX,UY,UZ,DUM,DUMT)	L	DELT	85
CALL MATMUL(DUM,DVIE,DVI,3,3,1)		DELT	86
PRINT 100, (OXD(I),I=1,3), (DVI(I),I=1,3)	L	DELT	87
100 FORMAT(/1X,35HTHE NAVIGATION BURN ESTIMATE IS DU=,F10.3, 5H DV=,		DELT	88
1F10.3, 5H DW=,F10.3,/1X,35HTHE ACTUAL COMPONENTS WERE DU=,		DELT	89
2F10.3, 5H DV=,F10.3, 5H DW=,F10.3)		DELT	90
RETURN		DELT	91
END		DELT	92



STORE 1

# ROUTINE STORE1

SUBROUTINE STORES DATA AT TIME OF MANEUVER APPLICATION FOR MANEUVERS SELECTED BY THE DATA STORAGE CONTROL CARD, SEE PAGE 5, CARD #4.

- AREA A IF ROUTINE IS ENTERED AT STORE1, CALL IS FOR THE PURPOSE OF STORING DELTA-V'S FROM ACTUAL STATE COMPUTATION. SET N=26 TO SELECT 25th ELEMENT OF 31 ELEMENT MANEUVER DATA VECTOR. (N=26 SELECTS 25th ELEMENT BECAUSE FIRST 31 ELEMENT ARRAY STARTS AT DATA(2)).
- AREA B IF ROUTINE IS ENTERED AT STORE2, CALL IS FOR PURPOSE OF STORING DELTA-V'S FROM ESTIMATED STATE COMPUTATION. SET N=29 TO SELECT 28th ELEMENT OF 31 ELEMENT ARRAY.
- AREA C CHECK NST(NGUIDE)=1 TO SEE IF DATA FROM THIS MANEUVER SHOULD BE STORED. IF NOT, EXIT ROUTINE.
- AREA D NSTAT INDEX KEEPS TRACK OF THE NUMBER OF 31-ELEMENT DATA VECTORS SO FAR STORED. THIS NUMBER MAY NOT EXCEED 8. K IS THE STARTING LOCATION IN THE DATA ARRAY FOR THE NEW INFORMATION.  
CALL TO VEC LOADS DU, DV, DW INTO DATA(K,K+1,K+2).
- AREA E IF ROUTINE IS ENTERED AT STORE3, CALL IS FOR THE PURPOSE OF STORING ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED STATES AT TIME OF BURN APPLICATION. SINCE NGUIDE HAS ALREADY BEEN INCREMENTED IN GNEEXEC, DEFINE K AS NGUIDE-1, FOR THE MANEUVER JUST PERFORMED.  
CHECK IF DATA FROM THIS MANEUVER SHOULD BE STORED. IF NOT, EXIT ROUTINE.
- AREA F CREATE CARTESIAN FORM OF ACTUAL BETELGEUSE STATE. DEFINE STARTING LOCATION IN DATA ARRAY.  
LOAD ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED CARTESIAN STATES.
- AREA G INCREMENT NSTAT TO SHOW ANOTHER STORED MANEUVER.
- AREA H STORE TIME OF MANEUVER IN LAST ELEMENT OF 31 ELEMENT ARRAY JUST WRITTEN.



## SUBROUTINE STORE1

DELTV 93

SUBROUTINE TO STORE ASSORTED PARAMETERS IN THE DATA ARRAY

DELTV

DELTV 95

COMMON VAR

DELTV 96

DELTV 97

DIMENSION VAR(5600)

DELTV 98

DELTV 99

```

*,      Y(100)
*,      P(500())
*,      NTEGER(100)
*,      DATA(350)
*,      NST(15)
*,      DU(15),DV(15),DW(15)
*,      XE(12)

```

DELTV 100

DELTV 101

DELTV 102

DELTV 103

DELTV 104

DELTV 105

DELTV 106

DELTV 107

EQUIVALENCE (VAR(1),Y(1))

DELTV 108

\*, (VAR(401),NTEGER(1))

DELTV 109

\*, (VAR(601),P(1))

DELTV 110

\*, (VAR(934),NSTAT)

DELTV 111

\*, (VAR(935),NST(1))

DELTV 112

\*, (P(4074),DATA(1))

DELTV 113

\*, (NTEGER(29),NGUIDE)

DELTV 114

\*, (P(2156),DU(1)),(P(2171),DV(1)),(P(2186),DW(1))

DELTV 115

DELTV 116

DELTV 117

N=26

A

GO TO 5

A

ENTRY STORE2

B

N=29

B

5 CONTINUE

IF(NST(NGUIDE).NE.1) GO TO 30

C

K=NSTAT\*31 + N

D

CALL VEC(DU(NGUIDE),DV(NGUIDE),DW(NGUIDE),DATA(K))

DELTV 118

DELTV 119

DELTV 120

DELTV 121

DELTV 122

DELTV 123

GO TO 30

D

ENTRY STORE3

E

K=NGUIDE - 1

DELTV 124

DELTV 125

DELTV 126

DELTV 127

IF(NST(K).NE.1) GO TO 30

E

DELTV 128

CALL CART1(XE,Y(20))

F

DELTV 129

J=NSTAT\*31 + 1

DELTV 130

DO 20 I=1,12

DELTV 131

DATA(I+J)=XE(I)

DELTV 132

20 DATA(I+J+12)=Y(I+37)

F

DELTV 133

NSTAT=NSTAT + 1

G

DELTV 134

J=NSTAT\*31 + 1

H

DELTV 135

DATA(J)=Y(1)

H

DELTV 136

30 CONTINUE

DELTV 137

RETURN

DELTV 138

END

DELTV 139

OUTDAT



ROUTINE OUTDAT

THIS ROUTINE DUMPS THE DATA(350) ARRAY AT THE END OF EACH MONTE CARLO CYCLE. THIS PROVIDES A VISUAL INSPECTION OF THE DATA BEING WRITTEN ONTO THE LOCAL MASS STORAGE FILE.

- AREA A     WRITE OUT THE CURRENT VALUE OF THE MONTE CARLO RUN INDEX.
- AREA B     DUMP THE 8 MANEUVER DATA VECTORS.
- AREA C     SAME AS AREA A.
- AREA D     DUMP THE 10 PLATFORM ALIGNMENT DATA VECTORS.
- AREA E     DUMP THE USER SPECIFIED PORTION OF DATA.

	SUBROUTINE OUTDAT	DELT	TV	140
C	SUBROUTINE TO OUTPUT STORED DATA FROM EACH STATISTICS RUN	DELT	TV	141
C		DELT	TV	142
	COMMON VAR	DELT	TV	143
	DIMENSION VAR(5600), P(5000), DATA(350)	DELT	TV	144
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(601),P(1))	DELT	TV	145
	EQUIVALENCE (P(4074),DATA(1))	DELT	TV	146
C		DELT	TV	147
	NRUN=DATA(1) A	DELT	TV	148
	WRITE(6,100) NRUN A	DELT	TV	149
C		DELT	TV	150
	DO 5 I=1,31 B	DELT	TV	151
	5 WRITE(6,105) DATA(I+ 1),DATA(I+ 32),DATA(I+ 63),DATA(I+ 94)	DELT	TV	152
	5*, DATA(I+125),DATA(I+156),DATA(I+187),DATA(I+218) B	DELT	TV	153
C		DELT	TV	154
	WRITE(6,110) NRUN C	DELT	TV	155
C		DELT	TV	156
	DO 10 I=1,7 D	DELT	TV	157
	10 WRITE(6,115) DATA(I+250),DATA(I+257),DATA(I+264)	DELT	TV	158
	*, DATA(I+271),DATA(I+278),DATA(I+285)	DELT	TV	159
	*, DATA(I+292),DATA(I+299),DATA(I+306)	DELT	TV	160
	*, DATA(I+313) D	DELT	TV	161
C		DELT	TV	162
	WRITE(6,120) (DATA(I),I=321,350) E	DELT	TV	163
	100 FORMAT(1H1,50X,32HVECTOR/MANEUVER DATA FOR RUN NO.,I4,10H FOLLOWS	DELT	TV	164
	*- ,/)	DELT	TV	165
	105 FORMAT(1X,8E15.6)	DELT	TV	166
	110 FORMAT(/50X,29HALIGNMENT HISTORY FOR RUN NO.,I4,10H FOLLOWS- ,/)	DELT	TV	167
	115 FORMAT(1X,10E13.4)	DELT	TV	168
	120 FORMAT(/44X,47HASSORTED OTHER JUNK KNOWN ONLY TO USER FOLLOWS-,	DELT	TV	169
	*3(/1X,8E15.6),/1X,6E15.6)	DELT	TV	170
	RETURN	DELT	TV	171
	END	DELT	TV	172



PØPØUT

## ROUTINE POPOUT

SUBROUTINE HAS TWO FUNCTIONS:

(1) COMPUTES ACTUAL, ESTIMATED AND MEASURED RELATIVE PARAMETERS. MEASURED RELATIVE PARAMETERS ARE SUPPLIED TO NAVIGATION FILTER DURING MARKING PROCESS. POPOUT MUST BE VISITED PERIODICALLY WHENEVER MARKING IS IN PROGRESS, EVEN IF NO PRINTED OUTPUT IS DESIRED.

(2) COMPUTES, ORGANIZES AND PRINTS OUT THE AAP STANDARD DATA BLOCK.

- AREA A IF ENTRY IS THROUGH CALL TO POPOUT, IT IS FOR THE NORMAL PURPOSES DESCRIBED ABOVE. DEPENDING ON VALUE OF P(9) AND ELAPSED TIME SINCE LAST EXECUTION OF THE PRINT INSTRUCTIONS, PRINT MAY OR MAY NOT RESULT. IF ENTRY IS THROUGH CALL TO POPW, IT IS FOR THE PURPOSE OF A BLOCK DATA PRINT AT A TIME OF MANEUVER COMPUTATION OR RESETTING W. IN THIS CASE, PRINT IS DESIRED REGARDLESS OF THE TIME SINCE LAST PRINT. SETTING OF NSKIP=1 CAUSES ELAPSED TIME CHECK AT PRINT INSTRUCTIONS TO BE DISABLED.
- AREA B CALLS TO SETUP CREATE AN OUTPUT FORM OF THE BETELGEUSE VECTOR FOR ESTIMATED AND ACTUAL STATES.
- AREA C ERROR IN SENSOR BIAS ESTIMATE IS DEFINED AS ESTIMATED MINUS ACTUAL. ANGLE BIASES ERRORS ARE CONVERTED TO MILLI-RADIANS BEFORE OUTPUT.
- AREA D CREATE A CARTESIAN FORM OF THE ACTUAL BETELGEUSE STATE.
- AREA E MEASUREMENT FRAME IS 'NATURAL GEOMETRY' FRAME OF RELATIVE MEASUREMENTS.
- AREA F MFTMAT IS THE TRANSFORMATION MATRIX FROM BRP CARTESIAN FRAME TO LINE-OF-SIGHT (MEASUREMENT) FRAME. FOR PURPOSES OF COORDINATE TRANSFORMATION, THE W-MATRIX TRANSFORMS AS AN ERROR VECTOR (REFERENCE 1). BY THE DEFINITION OF THE ESTIMATED CARTESIAN STATE:

$$\underline{X}_N = [R_{S/C}, V_{S/C}, R_{TGT}, V_{TGT}, K_S]$$

$\underline{X}_N$  = ESTIMATED STATE       $K_S$  = ESTIMATED SENSOR BIASES

THE ERROR VECTOR IS AN ARRAY OF STATE ERRORS IN THE SAME SEQUENCE. SINCE THE POSITIONS AND VELOCITIES ARE ALL EXPRESSED IN THE SAME BRP FRAME, THEY HAVE THE SAME TRANSFORMATION TO THE MEASUREMENT FRAME:



$$\underline{\text{MFTRN}} = \begin{bmatrix} \underline{\text{MFTMAT}} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} \\ 0_{3 \times 3} & \underline{\text{MFTMAT}} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} \\ 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & \underline{\text{MFTMAT}} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} \\ 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & \underline{\text{MFTMAT}} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} \\ 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & I_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} \\ 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & I_{3 \times 3} \end{bmatrix}$$

WHERE MFTMAT IS THE MATRIX WHOSE ROWS ARE THE UNIT VECTORS OF THE MEASUREMENT FRAME IN THE BRP. SINCE MFTRN TRANSFORMS AN ERROR VECTOR, IT TRANSFORMS THE W-MATRIX. ALL SUBSEQUENT COMPUTATIONS INVOLVING THE W-MATRIX WILL USE THE MEASUREMENT FRAME W, DENOTED WM.

AREA G TRANSFORM W TO MEASUREMENT FRAME:  $\underline{\text{WM}} = \underline{\text{MFTRN}} \times \underline{W}$

AREA H BY THE DEFINITION OF W,  $\underline{W}\underline{W}^T = \underline{E}$ , THE COVARIANCE OF STATE ERRORS. AS THE DIAGONAL ELEMENTS OF WM ARE THE VARIANCES OF STATE ERRORS, THEIR SQUARE-ROOT IS THE STANDARD DEVIATION. AREA H COMPUTES THE DIAGONAL ELEMENTS OF  $\underline{\text{WM}}\underline{\text{WM}}^T$  AND FINDS THEIR SQUARE ROOTS.

AREA I COMPUTE THE COVARIANCE OF RELATIVE STATE ERRORS. LET

$$\underline{r} = \underline{R}_{\text{TGT}} - \underline{R}_S/c$$

$$\underline{v} = \underline{V}_{\text{TGT}} - \underline{V}_S/c$$

THEN

$$\begin{bmatrix} \underline{r} \\ \underline{v} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -I_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & -I_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} \\ 0_{3 \times 3} & -I_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & I_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} \end{bmatrix} \underline{X}_N$$

$$= [\underline{\text{OK}}] \underline{X}_N$$

FROM WHICH IT NECESSARILY FOLLOWS THAT

$$\underline{RWM}_{6 \times 18} = \underline{OK}_{6 \times 18} \times \underline{WM}_{18 \times 18}$$

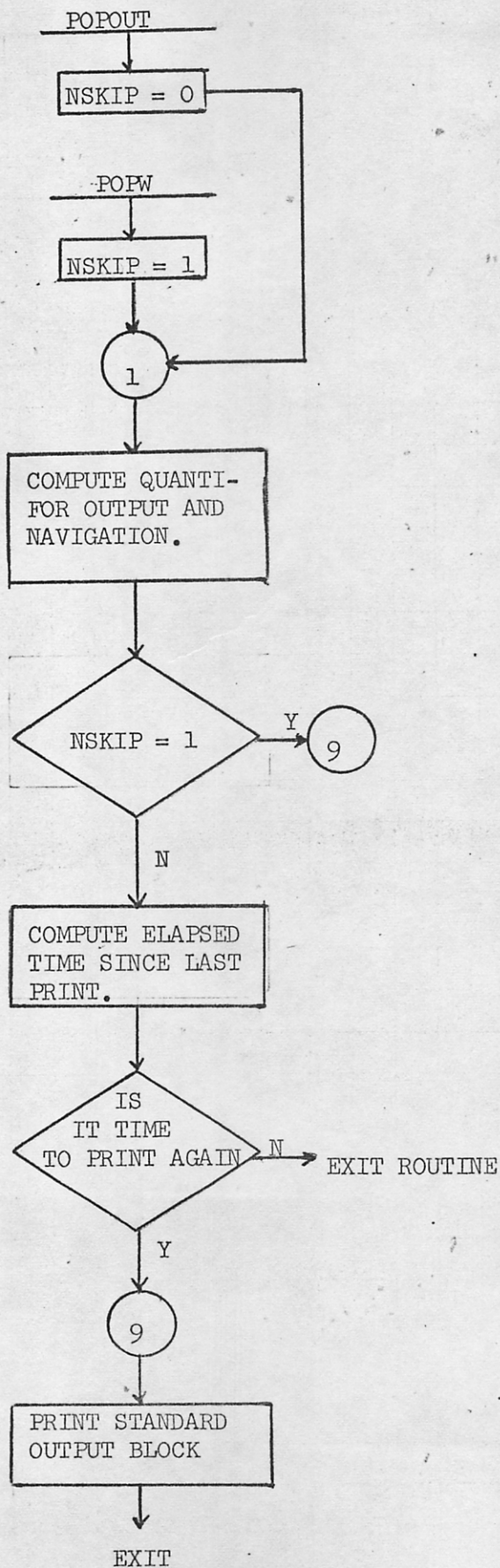
IS THE W-MATRIX OF RELATIVE STATE ERRORS, AND

$$\underline{REM} = \underline{RWM} \times \underline{RWM}^T$$

IS THE COVARIANCE OF RELATIVE ERRORS.

- AREA K CURRENT CARTESIAN ERROR VECTOR IS ROTATED TO MEASUREMENT FRAME.  
CURRENT RELATIVE ERROR VECTOR IS COMPUTED.
- AREA L COMPUTES RELATIVE QUANTITIES FOR NAVIGATION AND OUTPUT.  
CALL REF WITH ESTIMATED CARTESIAN S/C STATE TO DEFINE ACTUAL LOCAL VERTICAL UNIT VECTORS, ACTUAL NAV BASE UNIT VECTORS, ESTIMATED LOCAL VERTICAL VECTORS AND ESTIMATED NAV BASE VECTORS. CURRENT NAV BASE UNIT VECTORS ARE DEFINED AS THE LINE-OF-SIGHT FRAME UNIT VECTORS (SAME AS MEASUREMENT FRAME).  
CALL REL WITH ACTUAL STATE AND ACTUAL NAV BASE VECTORS TO COMPUTE R, RDOT, AZ, EL, ACTUAL RELATIVE PARAMETERS. AZ, EL ARE ANGLES DEFINED WITH RESPECT TO NAV BASE UNIT VECTORS, NOT LOCAL VERTICAL.  
CALL GARBAGE TO CREATE MEASURED RELATIVE PARAMETERS FROM ACTUAL RELATIVE PARAMETERS. RQE VECTOR USED FOR THIS COMPUTATION IS OVERWRITTEN WITH NEXT INSTRUCTION. THIS CALL TO GARBAGE ADDS NOISE TO RQE VECTOR AND STORES IT IN QQ.  
CALL REL AGAIN WITH ACTUAL STATE AND ACTUAL LOCAL VERTICAL UNIT VECTORS TO DEFINE ACTUAL VALUE OF LOCAL VERTICAL AZ AND EL.  
CALL REL AGAIN WITH ESTIMATED STATE AND ESTIMATED LOCAL VERTICAL UNIT VECTORS TO DEFINE ESTIMATED VALUE OF LOCAL VERTICAL AZ AND EL, ESTIMATED R, RDOT.  
LOAD MEASURED VALUES INTO OUTPUT ARRAY.  
CONVERT OUTPUT ANGLES TO DEGREES.
- AREA M CONVERT BIAS SIGMA FROM AREA H COMPUTATION TO MILLIRADIANS.
- AREA N FORGET IT. NOONE SEEMS SURE WHAT THIS MEANS OR IF IT IS CORRECT. IT DOES NOT SEEM TO BEAR ON THE OPERATION OF THE FILTER AND I HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO EXTRACT ANYTHING USEFUL FROM IT.
- AREA O IF ENTRY WAS THROUGH POPW, GO AROUND PRINT INTERVAL CHECK.





SUBROUTINE POPOUT		POPOUT	2
C		POPOUT	3
C	OUTPUT SUBROUTINE FOR NAVIGATED STATE	POPOUT	4
C		POPOUT	5
C	FOLLOWING AREA IS BLANK COMMON FOR BETELGEUSE	POPOUT	6
	COMMON VAR	POPOUT	7
C	+++++	POPOUT	8
	REAL MFTMAT, MFTRN	POPOUT	9
C	+++++	POPOUT	10
	DIMENSION VAR(5600), Y(100), DYDX(100), Q(100), FIRSTY(100)	POPOUT	11
*	, NTEGER(100), D(100), P(5000)	POPOUT	12
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(1),Y(1))	POPOUT	13
*	, (VAR(101),DYDX(1))	POPOUT	14
*	, (VAR(201),Q(1))	POPOUT	15
*	, (VAR(301),FIRSTY(1))	POPOUT	16
*	, (VAR(401),NTEGER(1))	POPOUT	17
*	, (VAR(501),D(1))	POPOUT	18
*	, (VAR(601),P(1))	POPOUT	19
	DIMENSION SAVE(950), BLK(700), DATA(350), COV(24,24)	POPOUT	20
	EQUIVALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))	POPOUT	21
*	, (P(1300),BLK(1))	POPOUT	22
*	, (P(4074),DATA(1))	POPOUT	23
*	, (P(4424),COV(1,1))	POPOUT	24
	DIMENSION QQ(4), SIG(4), C(10), REFMAT(3,3), XNBN(3), YNBN(3)	POPOUT	25
*	, ZNBN(3), NE(10), NM(10), DTL(10), DTN(10), DTM(10)	POPOUT	26
*	, USP(10), USV(10), UTP(10), UTV(10), SR(10), SRD(10)	POPOUT	27
*	, SO(10), SC1(10), SC2(10), NW(10), TLM(10), NS(3)	POPOUT	28
*	, ZTZ(4), SZ(4), TALIGN(10), XNBE(3), YNBE(3), ZNBE(3)	POPOUT	29
*	, X(18), WE(18,27)	POPOUT	30
*	, XLVE(3), YLVE(3), ZLVE(3), XLVN(3), YLVN(3), ZLVN(3)	NOSHIT	1
	EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(1),QQ(1)), (SAVE(5),SIG(1))	POPOUT	31
*	, (SAVE(9),C(1)), (SAVE(19),REFMAT(1,1))	POPOUT	32
*	, (SAVE(28),XNBN(1)), (SAVE(31),YNBN(1))	POPOUT	33
*	, (SAVE(34),ZNBN(1)), (SAVE(37),NE(1))	POPOUT	34
*	, (SAVE(47),NM(1)), (SAVE(57),DTL(1))	POPOUT	35
*	, (SAVE(67),DTN(1)), (SAVE(77),DTM(1))	POPOUT	36
*	, (SAVE(87),USP(1)), (SAVE(97),USV(1))	POPOUT	37
*	, (SAVE(107),UTP(1)), (SAVE(117),UTV(1))	POPOUT	38
*	, (SAVE(127),SR(1)), (SAVE(137),SRD(1))	POPOUT	39
*	, (SAVE(147),SO(1)), (SAVE(157),SC1(1))	POPOUT	40
*	, (SAVE(167),SC2(1)), (SAVE(177),NW(1))	POPOUT	41
*	, (SAVE(187),TLM(1)), (SAVE(197),NS(1))	POPOUT	42
*	, (SAVE(207),ZTZ(1)), (SAVE(217),SZ(1))	POPOUT	43



*	(SAVE(208),TALIGN(1)),	(SAVE(218),NALIGN)	POPOUT	44
*	(SAVE(229),XNBE(1)),	(SAVE(232),YNBE(1))	POPOUT	45
*	(SAVE(235),ZNBE(1)),	(SAVE(258),X(1))	POPOUT	46
*	(SAVE(276),WE(1,1))		POPOUT	47
*	(INTEGER(30),ICOMP)		POPOUT	48
	EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(762),XLVE(1))		NOSHIT	2
*	(SAVE(765),YLVE(1))		NOSHIT	3
*	(SAVE(768),ZLVE(1))		NOSHIT	4
*	(SAVE(771),XLVN(1))		NOSHIT	5
*	(SAVE(774),YLVN(1))		NOSHIT	6
*	(SAVE(777),ZLVN(1))		NOSHIT	7
			POPOUT	49

C

SUBROUTINE POPOUT

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

	EQUIVALENCE (C(1),TW)	POPOUT	50
C		POPOUT	51
	DIMENSION OUT(200)	POPOUT	52
C		POPOUT	53
	EQUIVALENCE (BLK(1),OUT(1))	POPOUT	54
	EQUIVALENCE (INTEGER(42),NLINE)	POPOUT	55
C		POPOUT	56
	EQUIVALENCE (P(7),CGO)	POPOUT	57
	*, (P(8),CRO)	POPOUT	58
C		POPOUT	59
		POPOUT	60
	DIMENSION XNB(12), XEB(12), BIASN(6), BIASE(6), DBIAS(6), XSNC(6)	POPOUT	61
*	XTNC(6), XSEC(6), XTEC(6), DXSC(6), DXTC(6), RXEC(6)	POPOUT	62
*	DXSM(6), DXTM(6), DRXM(6), SIGEM(18), REM(6,6), RQN(4)	POPOUT	63
*	RQE(4), RQM(4)	POPOUT	64
C		POPOUT	65
	EQUIVALENCE (OUT(1),XNB(1))	POPOUT	66
*	(OUT(13),XEB(1))	POPOUT	67
*	(OUT(25),BIASN(1))	POPOUT	68
*	(OUT(31),BIASE(1))	POPOUT	69
*	(OUT(37),DBIAS(1))	POPOUT	70
*	(OUT(43),XSNC(1))	POPOUT	71
*	(OUT(49),XTNC(1))	POPOUT	72
*	(OUT(55),XSEC(1))	POPOUT	73
*	(OUT(61),XTEC(1))	POPOUT	74

*	(OUT(67),DXSC(1))	POPOUT	75
*	(OUT(73),DXTC(1))	POPOUT	76
*	(OUT(79),RXEC(1))	POPOUT	77
*	(OUT(85),DXSM(1))	POPOUT	78
*	(OUT(91),DXTM(1))	POPOUT	79
*	(OUT(97),DRXM(1))	POPOUT	80
*	(OUT(103),SIGEM(1))	POPOUT	81
*	(OUT(121),REM(1,1))	POPOUT	82
EQUIVALENCE	(OUT(157),RQN(1))	POPOUT	83
*	(OUT(161),RQE(1))	POPOUT	84
*	(OUT(165),RQM(1))	POPOUT	85
C	4001	POPOUT	86
C	OUT(1-12) NAVIGATED BETELGEUSE	POPOUT	87
C	OUT(13-24) ENVIRONMENT BETELGEUSE	POPOUT	88
C	OUT(25-30) NAVIGATED BIASES	POPOUT	89
C	OUT(31-36) ENVIRONMENT BIASES	POPOUT	90
C	OUT(37-42) NAVIGATED MINUS ENVIRONMENT BIASES	POPOUT	91
C	OUT(43-48) NAVIGATED CARTESIAN S/C	POPOUT	92
C	OUT(49-54) NAVIGATED CARTESIAN TGT	POPOUT	93
C	OUT(55-60) ENVIRONMENT CARTESIAN S/C	POPOUT	94
C	OUT(61-66) ENVIRONMENT CARTESIAN TGT	POPOUT	95
C	OUT(67-72) NAVIGATED MINUS ENVIRONMENT CARTESIAN S/C	POPOUT	96
C	OUT(73-78) NAVIGATED MINUS ENVIRONMENT CARTESIAN TGT	POPOUT	97
C	OUT(79-84) TGT MINUS S/C ENVIRONMENT CARTESIAN	POPOUT	98
C	OUT(85-90) NAVIGATED MINUS ENVIRONMENT MEASUREMENT S/C	POPOUT	99
C	OUT(91-96) NAVIGATED MINUS ENVIRONMENT MEASUREMENT TGT	POPOUT	100
C	OUT(97-102) NAVIGATED MINUS ENVIRONMENT RELATIVE STATE	POPOUT	101
C	VECTOR, MEASUREMENT	POPOUT	102
C	OUT(103-120) ONE-SIGMA ERRORS MEASUREMENT	POPOUT	103
C	OUT(121-156) RELATIVE COVARIANCE MATRIX MEASUREMENT	POPOUT	104

UBROUTINE POPOUT

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

C	OUT(157-160)	RELATIVE QUANTITIES NAVIGATED	POPOUT	105
C	OUT(161-164)	RELATIVE QUANTITIES ENVIRONMENT	POPOUT	106
C	OUT(165-168)	RELATIVE QUANTITIES OBSERVED	POPOUT	107
C			POPOUT	108
	DIMENSION	XM(3), YM(3), ZM(3), MFTMAT(3,3), DUM(3,3)	POPOUT	109
*		MFTRN(18,18), WM(18,27), OK(6,18), RWM(6,27)	POPOUT	110
*		RWMT(27,6)	POPOUT	111



C	NSKIP = 0	A	POPOUT	112
C	GO TO 1		POPOUT	113
	ENTRY POPW		POPOUT	114
	NSKIP = 1		POPOUT	115
	1 CONTINUE	A	POPOUT	116
C		B	POPOUT	117
C	SET UP THE NAVIGATED STATE VECTOR IN THE BETELGEUSE FRAME		POPOUT	118
	CALL SETUP(Y(2),XNB(1))		POPOUT	119
C	SET UP THE ENVIRONMENT STATE VECTOR IN THE BETELGEUSE FRAME		POPOUT	120
	CALL SETUP(Y(20),XEB(1))	B	POPOUT	121
C	CREATE THE NAVIGATED AND ENVIRONMENT BIAS ARRAYS AND THEIR DIFFERENCE	C	POPOUT	122
	DO 5 I=1,6		POPOUT	123
	BIASN(I) = Y(I+13)		POPOUT	124
	BIASE(I) = Y(I+31)		POPOUT	125
	DBIAS(I) = BIASN(I) - BIASE(I)		POPOUT	126
	IF(I.EQ.3.OR.I.EQ.4) DBIAS(I) = DBIAS(I)*1000.0	C	POPOUT	127
	5 CONTINUE		POPOUT	128
C	CREATE THE NAVIGATED STATE VECTOR IN THE CARTESIAN FRAME		POPOUT	129
	DO 10 I=1,6		POPOUT	130
	XSNC(I) = Y(I+37)		POPOUT	131
	XTNC(I) = Y(I+43)		POPOUT	132
	10 CONTINUE		POPOUT	133
C	ROTATE ENVIRONMENT STATE VECTOR FROM THE BETELGEUSE TO CARTESIAN FRAME	D	POPOUT	134
	CALL CART1(OUT(55),Y(20))		POPOUT	135
C	CALCULATE THE ERROR VECTOR BETWEEN THE NAVIGATED AND ENVIRONMENT STATE		POPOUT	136
C	VECTORS IN THE CARTESIAN FRAME		POPOUT	137
	DO 15 I=1,6		POPOUT	138
	DXSC(I) = XSNC(I) - XSEC(I)		POPOUT	139
	DXTC(I) = XTNC(I) - XTEC(I)		POPOUT	140
	15 CONTINUE		POPOUT	141
C	IN THE CARTESIAN FRAME CALCULATE THE RELATIVE STATE VECTOR BETWEEN THE		POPOUT	142
C	ENVIRONMENT STATES OF THE S/C AND TGT		POPOUT	143
	DO 20 I=1,6		POPOUT	144
	RXEC(I) = XTEC(I) - XSEC(I)		POPOUT	145
	20 CONTINUE		POPOUT	146
C			POPOUT	147
C	*****	E	POPOUT	148
C		E	POPOUT	149
C	CREATE THE TRANSFORMATION MATRIX WHICH ROTATES A VECTOR FROM THE		POPOUT	150
C	CARTESIAN TO THE MEASUREMENT FRAME		POPOUT	151
			POPOUT	152
	Y1 = UNIT(RANGE)		POPOUT	153
	Z1 = UNIT(RS X RANGE)		POPOUT	154
	X1 = UNIT(YM X ZM)		POPOUT	155
			POPOUT	156
			POPOUT	157
			POPOUT	158
			POPOUT	159

CALL UCROSS(XSEC(1),YM,ZM)	POPOUT	160
CALL UCROSS(YM,ZM,XM)	POPOUT	161
CALL TRN(XM,YM,ZM,MFTMAT,DUM) E	POPOUT	162
C F	POPOUT	163
C CREATE THE MATRIX MFTRN WHICH ROTATES THE W MATRIX FROM THE CARTESIAN	POPOUT	164
C TO THE MEASUREMENT FRAME	POPOUT	165
C	POPOUT	166
C ZERO THE LOCATIONS FOR THE MATRIX MFTRN	POPOUT	167
DO 25 I=1,18	POPOUT	168
DO 25 J=1,18	POPOUT	169
MFTRN(I,J) = 0.0	POPOUT	170
25 CONTINUE	POPOUT	171
C SET UP MFTRN AS AN (18 X 18) MATRIX COMPOSED OF 4 (3 X 3) MFTMATS AND	POPOUT	172
C 2 (3 X 3) IDENTITY MATRICES ALONG THE DIAGONAL	POPOUT	173
DO 30 I=3,12,3	POPOUT	174
L = I - 3	POPOUT	175
DO 30 J=1,3	POPOUT	176
DO 30 K=1,3	POPOUT	177
MFTRN((J+L),(K+L)) = MFTMAT(J,K)	POPOUT	178
30 CONTINUE	POPOUT	179
DO 35 I=13,18	POPOUT	180
MFTRN(I,I) = 1.0	POPOUT	181
35 CONTINUE F	POPOUT	182
C ROTATE THE W MATRIX INTO THE MEASUREMENT FRAME G	POPOUT	183
CALL MATMUL(MFTRN,WE,WM,18,18,27) G	POPOUT	184
C CALCULATE THE ONE-SIGMA POSITION AND VELOCITY ERRORS OF THE COVARIANCE	POPOUT	185
C MATRIX E IN THE MEASUREMENT FRAME H	POPOUT	186
DO 40 I=1,18	POPOUT	187
ED = 0.0	POPOUT	188
DO 40 J=1,27	POPOUT	189
ED = ED + WM(I,J)**2	POPOUT	190
IF(J.EQ.27) SIGEM(I) = SQRT(ED)	POPOUT	191
40 CONTINUE H	POPOUT	192
C I	POPOUT	193
C CREATE THE OK MATRIX TO BE USED IN CALCULATING THE RELATIVE W MATRIX	POPOUT	194
C IN THE MEASUREMENT FRAME	POPOUT	195
DO 45 I=1,6	POPOUT	196
DO 50 J=1,18	POPOUT	197
OK(I,J) = 0.0	POPOUT	198
50 CONTINUE	POPOUT	199
OK(I,I) = 1.0	POPOUT	200
OK(I,(I+6)) = -1.0	POPOUT	201
45 CONTINUE I	POPOUT	202



C		POPOUT	203
C	CREATE THE RELATIVE W MATRIX IN THE MEASUREMENT FRAME J	POPOUT	204
	CALL MATMUL(OK,WM,RWM,6,18,27)	POPOUT	205
C	CREATE THE RELATIVE COVARIANCE MATRIX IN THE MEASUREMENT FRAME	POPOUT	206
	CALL MATRAN(RWM,6,27,RWMT)	POPOUT	207
	CALL MATMUL(RWM,RWMT,REM,6,27,6) J	POPOUT	208
C	REPLACE THE VARIANCES ALONG THE DIAGONAL OF THE RELATIVE COVARIANCE	POPOUT	209
C	MATRIX WITH THEIR ONE-SIGMAS	POPOUT	210
	DO 55 I=1,6	POPOUT	211
	REM(I,I) = SQRT(ABS(REM(I,I)))	POPOUT	212
	55 CONTINUE	POPOUT	213
C	CALCULATE THE CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS AND PLACE THEM IN THE LOWER	POPOUT	214

SUBROUTINE POPOUT

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

C	TRIANGLE OF THE SYMMETRIC COVARIANCE MATRIX	POPOUT	215
	DO 60 I=1,6	POPOUT	216
	IF(REM(I,I).EQ.0.0) GO TO 60	POPOUT	217
	DO 59 J=1,6	POPOUT	218
	IF(J.GE.I) GO TO 59	POPOUT	219
	REM(I,J) = REM(J,I)/(REM(I,I)*REM(J,J))	POPOUT	220
	59 CONTINUE	POPOUT	221
	60 CONTINUE	POPOUT	222
C		POPOUT	223
C	ROTATE THE ERROR VECTOR BETWEEN THE NAVIGATED AND ENVIRONMENT	POPOUT	224
C	TRAJECTORIES FROM THE CARTESIAN TO THE MEASUREMENT FRAME	POPOUT	225
	CALL MATMUL(MFTRN,OUT(67),OUT(85),18,18,1)	POPOUT	226
C	IN THE MEASUREMENT FRAME, CALCULATE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE	POPOUT	227
C	RELATIVE STATE VECTORS OF THE NAVIGATED AND ENVIRONMENT TRAJECTORIES	POPOUT	228
	DO 61 I=1,6	POPOUT	229
	ORXM(I) = OXTM(I) - OXSM(I)	POPOUT	230
	61 CONTINUE	POPOUT	231
C		POPOUT	232
C	*****	POPOUT	233
C		POPOUT	234
C	DEFINE THE CURRENT NAVIGATION BASE ATTITUDE FOR THE AZIMUTH AND	POPOUT	235
C	ELEVATION ANGLE COMPUTATION	POPOUT	236
	CALL PEF(OUT(43))	POPOUT	237
C	COMPUTE THE ENVIRONMENT RELATIVE QUANTITIES	POPOUT	238
	CALL REL(OUT(55),ROE,XNRE,YNRE,ZNRE)	POPOUT	239

C	ADD NOISE TO ENVIRONMENT OBSERVABLES		POPOUT	240
	CALL GARBAGE(RQE)		POPOUT	241
	CALL REL(OUT(55),RQE,XLVE,YLVE,ZLV		NOSHIT	
C	COMPUTE THE NAVIGATED RELATIVE QUANTITIES		POPOUT	242
	CALL REL(OUT(43),RQN,XLVN,YLVN,ZLVN)		NOSHIT	9
	RADEG = 57.2957795		POPOUT	244
	DO 65 I=1,4		POPOUT	245
C	ADD BIASES TO NAVIGATED RELATIVE QUANTITIES		POPOUT	246
	RQN(I) = RQN(I) + BIASN(I)		POPOUT	247
C	SET UP THE MEASURED RELATIVE QUANTITIES FOR OUTPUT		POPOUT	248
	RQM(I) = QQ(I)		POPOUT	249
C	CONVERT AXIMUTH AND ELEVATION ANGLES TO DEGREES		POPOUT	250
	IF(I.LT.3) GO TO 65		POPOUT	251
	RQM(I) = RQM(I)*RADEG		POPOUT	252
	RQN(I) = RQN(I)*RADEG		POPOUT	253
	RQE(I) = RQE(I)*RADEG		POPOUT	254
	65 CONTINUE	L	POPOUT	255
C	OUTPUT ONE-SIGMA ERRORS IN THE AZIMUTH AND ELEVATION ANGLES AS		POPOUT	256
C	MILLIRADIANS	M	POPOUT	257
	SIGEM(15) = SIGEM(15)*1000.		POPOUT	258
	SIGEM(16) = SIGEM(16)*1000.	M	POPOUT	259
C		N	POPOUT	260
	*****		POPOUT	261
C			POPOUT	262
C	CALCULATE THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIVERSAL GRAVITY CONSTANT WITH	THE MASS	POPOUT	263
C	OF THE EARTH		POPOUT	264
	GM = CGO*CR0**2		POPOUT	265
C	ADVANCE ESTIMATED TARGET TO ENVIRONMENT TARGET		POPOUT	266
	CALL OPEN1(XTNC,XTEC,STT)		POPOUT	267
	CALL OPEN2(XTNC,GM,-STT,RTT,RDIT,VHTT)		POPOUT	268
ROUTINE	POPOUT	CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308	OPT=1	08/29/72 11.32.27.
C			POPOUT	269
C	ADVANCE ESTIMATED SPACECRAFT TO ENVIRONMENT TARGET		POPOUT	270
	CALL OPEN1(XSNC,XTEC,STS)		POPOUT	271
	CALL OPEN2(XSNC,GM,-STS,RTS,RDTS,VHTS)		POPOUT	272
C			POPOUT	273
C	ADVANCE ENVIRONMENT SPACECRAFT TO ENVIRONMENT TARGET		POPOUT	274
	CALL OPEN1(XSEC,XTEC,STSA)		POPOUT	275



CALL OPEN2(XSEC,GM,-STSA,RTSA,ROISA,VHTSA)		POPOUT	276
C	COMPUTE CURVILINEAR ERRORS	POPOUT	277
	RTE = RSS(XTEC(1),XTEC(2),XTEC(3))	POPOUT	278
	RDTE = DOT(XTEC(1),XTEC(4))/RTE	POPOUT	279
	VTE = RSS(XTEC(4),XTEC(5),XTEC(6))	POPOUT	280
	VHTE = SQRT(VTE**2 - RDTE**2)	POPOUT	281
C		POPOUT	282
	SE = (STSA - STS + STT)*RTE	POPOUT	283
	RE = (RTE - RTSA) - (RTT - RTS)	POPOUT	284
	VHE = (VHTE - VHTSA) - (VHTT - VHTS)	POPOUT	285
	RDE = (RDTE - RDTSA) - (RDTT - RDTS)	POPOUT	286
	PHID = VHTE/RTE	POPOUT	287
	DVDH = 1.5*PHID*RE	POPOUT	288
	VCE = VHE + DVDH	POPOUT	289
	IF(NSKIP.EQ.1) GO TO 9	POPOUT	290
C		POPOUT	291
C	CHECK IF SUFFICIENT TIME HAS ELAPSED FOR A PRINT	POPOUT	292
	TLP=Y(1) - P(10)	POPOUT	293
	IF(TLP.LT.P(9)) GO TO 200	POPOUT	294
	P(10)=Y(1)	POPOUT	295
C		POPOUT	296
9	CONTINUE	POPOUT	297
C	CHECK FOR TIME TO PAGEHEAD	POPOUT	298
	IF(NLINE.LT.58) GO TO 11	POPOUT	299
	PRINT 95	POPOUT	300
	NLINE=0	POPOUT	301
11	CONTINUE	POPOUT	302
C		POPOUT	303
	*****	POPOUT	304
C		POPOUT	305
C	PRINT OUT THE GOODIES	POPOUT	306
C		POPOUT	307
	IF(NLINE.EQ.29) PRINT 90	POPOUT	308
C	OUTPUT THE NAVIGATED AND ENVIRONMENT BETELGEUSE STATES	POPOUT	309
	PRINT 100, Y(1)	POPOUT	310
	PRINT 105	POPOUT	311
	PRINT 110, (XNB(I),I=1,12), (XEB(I),I=1,12)	POPOUT	312
C	OUTPUT THE NAVIGATED AND ENVIRONMENT CARTESIAN STATES	POPOUT	313
	PRINT 115, Y(1)	POPOUT	314
	PRINT 120	POPOUT	315
	PRINT 125, (XSNC(I),I=1,6), (XTNC(I),I=1,6)	POPOUT	316
	*, (XSEC(I),I=1,6), (XTEC(I),I=1,6)	POPOUT	317
C	OUTPUT CARTESIAN STATE ERRORS IN THE MEASUREMENT FRAME	POPOUT	318
	PRINT 130	POPOUT	319
	PRINT 135	POPOUT	320
	PRINT 140, (DXSM(I),I=1,6), (DXTM(I),I=1,6)	POPOUT	321
C	OUTPUT RELATIVE STATE ERRORS, RELATIVE PARAMETERS, MARKS, COVARIANCE	POPOUT	322
C	OF RELATIVE ERRORS IN THE MEASUREMENT FRAME AND INERTIAL STANDARD	POPOUT	323

## C DEVIATIONS

	POPOUT	324
PRINT 145	POPOUT	325
PRINT 150, (DBIAS(I),I=1,6), (DRXM(I),I=1,6)	POPOUT	326
PRINT 155	POPOUT	327
PRINT 160, SE, VHE, VCE, RE, RDE	POPOUT	328
PRINT 165, ICOMP, ZTZ(1)	POPOUT	329
* , (RQN(I),I=1,4), NS(1), ZTZ(2)	POPOUT	330
* , (RQE(I),I=1,4), NS(2), ZTZ(3), (REM(1,I),I=1,6)	POPOUT	331
* , (RQM(I),I=1,4), NS(3), ZTZ(4), (REM(2,I),I=1,6)	POPOUT	332
* , (REM(3,I),I=1,6)	POPOUT	333
* , SZ(1), (REM(4,I),I=1,6)	POPOUT	334
* , (SIGEM(I),I=1,6), SZ(2), (REM(5,I),I=1,6)	POPOUT	335
* , (SIGEM(I),I=7,12), SZ(3), (REM(6,I),I=1,6)	POPOUT	336
* , (SIGEM(I),I=13,18), SZ(4)	POPOUT	337
NLINE = NLINE + 29	POPOUT	338

C

\*\*\*\*\*

C

C

## FORMAT STATEMENTS

C

90	FORMAT(//)	POPOUT	343
95	FORMAT(1H1)	POPOUT	344
100	FORMAT(53X,17HBETELGEUSE STATE ,F8.1)	POPOUT	345
105	FORMAT(12X,117HRAO VEC LONGITUDE LATITUDE ALT RATE HOR VEL HEA	POPOUT	346
*DING	X-BAR Y-BAR Z-BAR U-BAR V-BAR W-BA	POPOUT	347
*R)		POPOUT	348
110	FORMAT(1X,10HNAV ,F9.0,2F9.3,F9.2,F10.2,F9.3,3F11.0,3F10.2,	POPOUT	349
*	/1X,10HACT ,F9.0,2F9.3,F9.2,F10.2,F9.3,3F11.0,3F10.2)	POPOUT	350
115	FORMAT(/53X,17HCARTESIAN STATE ,F8.1)	POPOUT	351
120	FORMAT(7X,123HXS(BRF) YS(BRF) ZS(BRF) XSD(BRF) YSD(BRF)	POPOUT	352
* ZSD(BRF) XT(BRF) YT(BRF) ZT(BRF) XTD(BRF) YTD(BRF) ZT	POPOUT	353	
*D(BRF))		POPOUT	354
125	FORMAT(1X,3HNAV,3F11.0,3F10.2,3F11.0,3F10.2/	POPOUT	355
*	1X,3HACT,3F11.0,3F10.2,3F11.0,3F10.2)	POPOUT	356
130	FORMAT(/42X,43HCARTESIAN STATE ERRORS IN MEASUREMENT FRAME)	POPOUT	357
135	FORMAT(7X,123HXSE(MF) YSE(MF) ZSE(MF) XSDE(MF) YSDE(MF)	POPOUT	358
* ZSDE(MF) XTE(MF) YTE(MF) ZTE(MF) XTDE(MF) YTDE(MF) ZT	POPOUT	359	
*DE(MF))		POPOUT	360
140	FORMAT(4X,3F11.0,3F10.2,3F11.0,3F10.2)	POPOUT	361
145	FORMAT(/56X,21HRELATIVE STATE ERRORS,/6X,124H=====	POPOUT	362
*=====BIAS ESTIMATION=====*****POSITI		POPOUT	363
*ON AND VELOCITY*****/10X,120H RANGE R-RATE		POPOUT	364
*AZIMUTH ELEV COS1 COS2 XDE(MF) YDE(MF) ZDE		POPOUT	365



150	FORMAT(6X,F9.2,2F11.3,3F10.3,3F11.0,3F10.2)	POPOUT	367
155	FORMAT(74X,49HD-R S-DOT SD- DELTA-H DELH-DOT )	POPOUT	368
160	FORMAT(16X,52HRELATIVE PARAMETERS MARKS	POPOUT	369
*	,F10.0,F10.3,F11.3,F11.0,F10.3)	POPOUT	371
165	FORMAT(10X,40HRANGE R-RATE AZIMUTH REL ELEV MFLG,I2,6H UR	POPOUT	372
*	F5.1/1X,6HNAV ,F9.0,F10.2,2F9.3,6H RAD ,I2,6H URD ,F6.1,13X,	POPOUT	373
*	36HCOVARIANCE OF RELATIVE ERRORS (MF) ,/1X,6HACT ,F9.0,F10.2,	POPOUT	374
*	2F9.3,6H VHF ,I2,6H UAZ ,F6.1,3H X,6E10.3,/1X,6HMEAS. ,F9.0,	POPOUT	375
*	F10.2,2F9.3,5H OPT,I3,6H UEL ,F6.1,3H Y,F10.5, 5E10.3,/64X,3H	POPOUT	376
*	Z,2F10.5, 4E10.3,/8X,50HINERTIAL STANDARD DEVIATIONS	POPOUT	377
*	SR ,F5.3,4H XD, 3F10.5, 3E10.3/1X,4HS/C	POPOUT	378

ROUTINE POPOUT

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

*	,3F8.0,3F7.2,8H SRD ,F5.3,4H YD, 4F10.5, 2E10.3,/	POPOUT	379
*	1X,4HTGT ,3F8.0,3F7.2,8H SAZ ,F5.3,4H ZD, 5F10.5,	POPOUT	380
*	E10.3,/1X,4HBIAS,F8.0,2F8.3,3F7.2,8H SEL ,F5.3)	POPOUT	381
200	CONTINUE	POPOUT	382
	RETURN	POPOUT	383
	END	POPOUT	384

CART



ROUTINE CART1

ENTRY CART1 CONVERTS A STANDARD BETELGEUSE VECTOR (S/C AND TGT) TO A STANDARD CARTESIAN VECTOR IN THE BRP FRAME (NORTH POINTING, EARTH CENTERED, INERTIAL). AS USUAL, BETELGEUSE LONGITUDE IS A POSITIVE ROTATION ABOUT THE SOUTH POLE.

ENTRY CART2 IS THE FUNCTIONAL INVERSE OF CART1.

	SUBROUTINE CART1(X,Y)	CART	
C		CART	3
	DIMENSION X(12),Y(12)	CART	4
C		CART	5
C	SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT A BETEL VECTOR TO PLANET CENTERED INERTIAL	CART	6
C	Y=BETELGEUSE X=CARTESIAN	CART	7
	CMU=COS(Y(2))	CART	8
	SMU=SIN(Y(2))	CART	9
	CLA=COS(Y(3))	CART	10
	SLA=SIN(Y(3))	CART	11
C		CART	12
	X(1)= Y(1)*CLA*CMU	CART	13
	X(2)= -Y(1)*CLA*SMU	CART	14
	X(3)= Y(1)*SLA	CART	15
	X(4)= Y(7)*CLA*CMU-Y(8)*SMU+Y(9)*SLA*CMU	CART	16
	X(5)= -Y(7)*CLA*SMU-Y(8)*CMU-Y(9)*SLA*SMU	CART	17
	X(6)= Y(7)*SLA-Y(9)*CLA	CART	18
	X(7)= -(Y(1)+Y(4))*CLA*CMU-Y(5)*SMU+Y(6)*SLA*CMU	CART	19
	X(8)= -(Y(1)+Y(4))*CLA*SMU-Y(5)*CMU-Y(6)*SLA*SMU	CART	20
	X(9)= -(Y(1)+Y(4))*SLA-Y(6)*CLA	CART	21
	X(10)= (Y(7)+Y(10))*CLA*CMU-(Y(8)+Y(11))*SMU+(Y(9)+Y(12))*SLA*CMU	CART	22
	X(11)= -(Y(7)+Y(10))*CLA*SMU-(Y(8)+Y(11))*CMU-(Y(9)+Y(12))*SLA*SMU	CART	23
	X(12)= (Y(7)+Y(10))*SLA-(Y(9)+Y(12))*CLA	CART	24
	RETURN	CART	25
	ENTRY CART2	CART	26
C	SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT PLANET CENTERED INERTIAL TO A BETEL VECTOR	CART	27
C		CART	28
	Y(1)=RSS(X(1),X(2),X(3))	CART	29
	Y(2)=-ATAN2(X(2),X(1))	CART	30
	Y(3)=ASIN(X(3)/Y(1))	CART	31
	CMU=COS(Y(2))	CART	32
	SMU=SIN(Y(2))	CART	33
	CLA=COS(Y(3))	CART	34
	SLA=SIN(Y(3))	CART	35
	Y(4)= (X(7)-X(1))*CLA*CMU-(X(8)-X(2))*CLA*SMU+(X(9)-X(3))*SLA	CART	36
	Y(5)= -(X(7)-X(1))*SMU-(X(8)-X(2))*CMU	CART	37
	Y(6)= (X(7)-X(1))*SLA*CMU-(X(8)-X(2))*SLA*SMU-(X(9)-X(3))*CLA	CART	38
	Y(7)= X(4)*CLA*CMU-X(5)*CLA*SMU+X(6)*SLA	CART	39
	Y(8)= -X(4)*SMU-X(5)*CMU	CART	40
	Y(9)= X(4)*SLA*CMU-X(5)*SLA*SMU-X(6)*CLA	CART	41
	Y(10)= (X(10)-X(4))*CLA*CMU-(X(11)-X(5))*CLA*SMU+(X(12)-X(6))*SLA	CART	42
	Y(11)= -(X(10)-X(4))*SMU-(X(11)-X(5))*CMU	CART	43
	Y(12)= (X(10)-X(4))*SLA*CMU-(X(11)-X(5))*SLA*SMU-(X(12)-X(6))*CLA	CART	44
	RETURN	CART	45
	END	CART	46



SETY

AINZ	REAL	2	LIBRARY	29			
DOS	REAL	1	LIBRARY	7	9	31	33
RSS	AL	3		28			
SIN	ZAL	1	LIBRARY	8	10	32	34

ICS

AM LENGTH 4308 280

SUBROUTINE SETY

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

SUBROUTINE SETY(Y)

SETY 2

C  
C  
C  
C  
C  
C  
C  
C  
C  
C  
C

SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE STATE VECTORS OF INTEREST-

SETY 3

Y(1)=TIME

SETY 4

Y(2)-Y(19) NAVIGATED BETELGEUSE STATE

SETY 5

Y(20)-Y(37) ENVIRONMENT BETELGEUSE STATE

SETY 6

Y(38)-Y(55) NAVIGATED CARTESIAN STATE

SETY 7

Y(56)-Y(67) L.T. S/C ERROR STATE

SETY 8

Y(68)-Y(79) L.T. TGT ERROR STATE

SETY 9

Y(80)-Y(97) CARTESIAN DEVIATION VECTOR

SETY 10

SETY 11

SETY 12

SETY 13

DIMENSION Y(100),XE(12),XCS(12),XCT(12),RXVT(3,3)

-XS(12)-XT(12)



ROUTINE SETY

THIS ROUTINE IS LEFT OVER FROM AN EARLY VERSION OF THE NAVIGATION PROGRAM. IT HAS ONLY ONE OPERATIVE INSTRUCTION AND CALLS TO SETY MAY BE REPLACED BY THAT INSTRUCTION WHEREVER THEY ARE FOUND IN THE PROGRAM.

AREA A      CALL TO CART1 IS ONLY OPERATIVE INSTRUCTION IN ROUTINE. LOADS BETELGEUSE ESTIMATED STATE INTO Y(38)-Y(49) AS CARTESIAN VECTOR.

C  
C

CONSTRUCT CARTESIAN VECTORS FOR NAV AND ENV STATES

A

CALL CART1(Y(38),Y(2))

RETURN

A

ENTRY FAKE

CALL CART1(XE,Y(20))

C DEFINE CARTESIAN DIFFERENCE VECTOR

CALL MATADD(XE,Y(38),Y(80),12,1,2)

C LOAD UPPER CART. DEV. VECTOR WITH ESTIMATED CONSTANTS

C CONSTRUCT PSEUDO-BETELGEUSE VECTORS FOR NAV AND ENV

DO 10 I=1,6

Y(I+91)=Y(I+31)-Y(I+13)

XS(I)=Y(I+37)

XS(I+6)=XE(I)

XT(I)=Y(I+43)

XT(I+6)=XE(I+6)

10

CONTINUE

CALL CART2(XS,XCS)

CALL CART2(XT,XCT)

C CONSTRUCT TRANSFORM TO LOCAL TANGENT FOR S/C

CALL TBG(XCS(7),XCS(8),XCS(9),RXVT)

CALL MATMUL(RXVT,XCS(4),Y(62),3,3,1)

CALL MATMUL(RXVT,XCS(7),Y(59),3,3,1)

CALL MATMUL(RXVT,XCS(10),Y(65),3,3,1)

C CONSTRUCT TRANSFORM TO LOCAL TANGENT FOR TGT

CALL TBG(XCT(7),XCT(8),XCT(9),RXVT)

CALL MATMUL(RXVT,XCT(4),Y(68),3,3,1)

CALL MATMUL(RXVT,XCT(7),Y(77),3,3,1)

CALL MATMUL(RXVT,XCT(10),Y(71),3,3,1)

DO 30 I=1,3

Y(I+55)=XCS(I)

Y(I+73)=XCT(I)

30

CONTINUE

RETURN

END

SETY	15
SETY	16
SETY	17
SETY	18
SETY	19
AUTOW	3
AUTOW	4
SETY	20
SETY	21
SETY	22
SETY	23
SETY	24
SETY	25
SETY	26
SETY	27
SETY	28
SETY	29
SETY	30
SETY	31
SETY	32
SETY	33
SETY	34
SETY	35
SETY	36
SETY	37
SETY	38
SETY	39
SETY	40
SETY	41
SETY	42
SETY	43
SETY	44
SETY	45
SETY	46
SETY	47
SETY	48
SETY	49



REL

ROUTINE REL

SUBROUTINE REL COMPUTES RANGE, R-RATE, AZIMUTH AND ELEVATION FROM A TWO-VEHICLE CARTESIAN VECTOR AND THREE ORTHONORMAL VECTORS. CONTRARY TO COMMENT CARD, UNIT VECTORS NEED NOT BE NAV BASE VECTORS (SEE AREA L, ROUTINE POPOUT).



	SUBROUTINE REL(Y,S,REF1,REF2,REF3)	REL	2
C		REL	3
	DIMENSION Y(12), S(4)	REL	4
C		REL	5
	COMMON VAR	REL	6
	DIMENSION VAR(5600), P(5000), SAVE(950), BLK(700)	REL	7
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(601),P(1))	REL	8
	EQUIVALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))	REL	9
	*, (P(1300),BLK(1))	REL	10
	DIMENSION REF1(3), REF2(3), REF3(3)	REL	11
C		REL	12
	DIMENSION DX(6),DXNB(6),UR(3)	REL	13
C		REL	14
C	SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE RANGE, RANGE RATE, AZIMUTH AND ELEVATION IN	REL	15
C	CURRENT NAVIGATION BASE COORDINATES	REL	16
C		REL	17
	DO 5 I=1,6	REL	18
5	DX(I)=Y(I+6)-Y(I)	REL	19
	CALL UVEC(DX(1),DX(2),DX(3),UR)	REL	20
	S(1)=DOT(UR,DX(1))	REL	21
	S(2)=DOT(UR,DX(4))	REL	22
	S(3)=ATAN(DOT(UR,REF3)/DOT(UR,REF2))	REL	23
	S(4)=ASIN(DOT(UR,REF1))	REL	24
	RETURN	REL	25
	END	REL	26

SETUP



ROUTINE SETUP

SETS UP OUTPUT FORM OF BETELGEUSE STATE.  
CONVERTS LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE TO DEGREES.  
COMPUTES S/C HORIZONTAL SPEED.  
DEFINES HEADING ANGLE AS A POSITIVE ROTATION ABOUT S/C  
RADIUS VECTOR FROM DUE WEST.

SUBROUTINE SETUP(Y,OUT)

SETUP 2

C

SETUP 3

C

SETS UP A STANDARD BETEL OUTPUT

SETUP 4

C

SETUP 5

DIMENSION Y(12),OUT(12)

SETUP 6

C

SETUP 7

OUT( 1)=Y(1)

SETUP 8

OUT( 2)=Y(2)\*57.2957795

SETUP 9

OUT( 3)=Y(3)\*57.2957795

SETUP 10

OUT( 4)=Y(7)

SETUP 11

OUT(5)=RSS(Y(8),Y(9),0.)

SETUP 12

OUT(6)=ATAN2(Y(9),Y(8))\*57.2957795

SETUP 13

DO 5 I=1,3

SETUP 14

OUT(I+6)=Y(I+3)

SETUP 15

5 OUT(I+9)=Y(I+9)

SETUP 16

RETURN

SETUP 17

\*END

SETUP 18



GARBAGE

ROUTINE GARBAGE

SENSOR NOISE MODEL. CALCULATES BIASES AND NOISE FROM A  
A PSEUDO-RANDOM NORMAL DISTRIBUTION. LOADS RELATIVE  
PARAMETER MEASURED VALUE LOCATION FOR BVEC.

- AREA A    CHECK TO SEE IF THIS IS FIRST PASS THROUGH THIS ROUTINE  
ON THIS MONTE-CARLO CYCLE. IF NOT, GO TO NOISE COMPUTA-  
TIONS. OTHERWISE, COMPUTE VALUES FOR RANGE, R-RATE, AZ  
AND EL BIASES.  
LOAD BIASES INTO ACTUAL BETELGEUSE STATE, Y(32)-Y(35).
- AREA B    STANDARD DEVIATION COMPUTATIONS. FOR RANGE AND R-RATE,  
SIGMA IS A FRACTION OF THE PARAMETER VALUE, DOWN TO A  
MINIMUM. AREA B SELECTS MAX OF PARAMETER FRACTION AND  
ITS MINIMUM. THIS COMPUTATION IS PERFORMED EACH PASS  
THROUGH GARBAGE.
- AREA C    THIS INSTRUCTION ASSURES THAT THE RANGE MEASUREMENT IS  
A POSITIVE NUMBER. AT SMALL RANGES, QQ(1) COULD BECOME  
NEGATIVE AFTER THE ADDITION OF NOISE AND BIASES TO S(1).



	SUBROUTINE GARBAGE(S)	GARBAGE	2
C		GARBAGE	3
	DIMENSION S(4)	GARBAGE	4
C		GARBAGE	5
	COMMON VAR	GARBAGE	6
	DIMENSION VAR(5600), NTEGER(100), P(5000), SAVE(950), BLK(700)	GARBAGE	7
*	Y(100)	GARBAGE	8
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(1),Y(1))	GARBAGE	9
*	(VAR(401),NTEGER(1))	GARBAGE	10
*	(VAR(601),P(1))	GARBAGE	11
	EQUIVALENCE (NTEGER(29),NGUIDE)	GARBAGE	12
	EQUIVALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))	GARBAGE	13
*	(P(1300),BLK(1))	GARBAGE	14
	DIMENSION QQ(4), SIG(4), C(10), REFMAT(3,3), XNBN(3), YNBN(3)	GARBAGE	15
*	ZNBN(3), NE(10), NM(10), DTL(10), DTN(10), DTM(10)	GARBAGE	16
*	USP(10), USV(10), UTP(10), UTV(10), SR(10), SRD(10)	GARBAGE	17
*	SO(10), SC1(10), SC2(10), NW(10), TLM(10), NS(3)	GARBAGE	18
*	ZTZ(4), SZ(4), TALIGN(10), XNBE(3), YNBE(3), ZNBE(3)	GARBAGE	19
*	X(18), WE(18,27)	GARBAGE	20
	EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(1),QQ(1)), (SAVE(5),SIG(1))	GARBAGE	21
*	(SAVE(9),C(1)), (SAVE(19),REFMAT(1,1))	GARBAGE	22
*	(SAVE(28),XNBN(1)), (SAVE(31),YNBN(1))	GARBAGE	23
*	(SAVE(34),ZNBN(1)), (SAVE(37),NE(1))	GARBAGE	24
*	(SAVE(47),NM(1)), (SAVE(57),DTL(1))	GARBAGE	25
*	(SAVE(67),DTN(1)), (SAVE(77),DTM(1))	GARBAGE	26
*	(SAVE(87),USP(1)), (SAVE(97),USV(1))	GARBAGE	27
*	(SAVE(107),UTP(1)), (SAVE(117),UTV(1))	GARBAGE	28
*	(SAVE(127),SR(1)), (SAVE(137),SRD(1))	GARBAGE	29
*	(SAVE(147),SO(1)), (SAVE(157),SC1(1))	GARBAGE	30
*	(SAVE(167),SC2(1)), (SAVE(177),NW(1))	GARBAGE	31
*	(SAVE(187),TLM(1)), (SAVE(197),NS(1))	GARBAGE	32
*	(SAVE(200),ZTZ(1)), (SAVE(204),SZ(1))	GARBAGE	33
*	(SAVE(208),TALIGN(1)), (SAVE(218),NALIGN)	GARBAGE	34
*	(SAVE(229),XNBE(1)), (SAVE(232),YNBE(1))	GARBAGE	35
*	(SAVE(235),ZNBE(1)), (SAVE(258),X(1))	GARBAGE	36
*	(SAVE(276),WE(1,1))	GARBAGE	37
C		GARBAGE	38
	EQUIVALENCE (C(1),TW)	GARBAGE	39
C		GARBAGE	40
C		GARBAGE	41
	COMMON/GARB/RVAR,RVARMIN,VVAR,VVARMIN,VARAZ,VAREL,NFAMV	GARBAGE	42
*	BR,BV,BAZ,BEL,NFAMB	GARBAGE	43
*	DR,DV,DAZ,BEL	GARBAGE	44

C	CHECK IF INITIAL VALUES FO BIASES HAVE BEEN SET IN	A	GARBAGE	45
C	IF (VAR(1).GT.1.) GO TO 5		GARBAGE	46
	BR=UNURN(0,NFAMB,0.,BRO)		GARBAGE	47
	BV=UNURN(0,NFAMB,0.,BVO)		GARBAGE	49
	BAZ=UNURN(0,NFAMP,0.,BAZO)		GARBAGE	50
	BEL=UNURN(0,NFAMB,0.,BELO)		GARBAGE	51
	Y(32) = BR		GARBAGE	52
	Y(33) = BV		GARBAGE	53
	Y(34) = BAZ		GARBAGE	54
	Y(35) = BEL	A	GARBAGE	55
5	CONTINUE		GARBAGE	56

SUBROUTINE GARBAGE

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

C	COMPUTE MEASUREMENT NOISE AND ADD BIASES	B	GARBAGE	57
	SIG(1)=AMAX1(S(1)*RVAR,RVARMIN)		GARBAGE	58
	SIG(2)=AMAX1(ABS(S(2)*VVAR),VVARMIN)		GARBAGE	59
	SIG(3)=VARAZ		GARBAGE	60
	SIG(4)=VAREL	B	GARBAGE	61
	QQ(1) = S(1) + UNURN(0,NFAMV,BR,SIG(1))		GARBAGE	62
	QQ(1) = ABS(QQ(1))	C	GARBAGE	63
	QQ(2) = S(2) + UNURN(0,NFAMV,BV,SIG(2))		GARBAGE	64
	QQ(3) = S(3) + UNURN(0,NFAMV,BAZ,SIG(3))		GARBAGE	65
	QQ(4) = S(4) + UNURN(0,NFAMV,BEL,SIG(4))		GARBAGE	66
	IF (VAR(1).LT.5.) PRINT 100,BR,BV,BAZ,BEL,(SIG(I),I=1,4)		GARBAGE	67
100	FORMAT(/1X,8E15.6)		GARBAGE	68
	RETURN		GARBAGE	69
	END		GARBAGE	70



ALIGN

# ROUTINE ALIGN

- SIMPLE-MINDED PLATFORM MODEL. CREATES DRIFT RATES AT INITIAL PASS, MISALIGNMENT BIASES EVERY ALIGNMENT.
- AREA A CHECK THE ALIGNMENT COUNTER TO SEE IF THIS PASS IS FIRST ALIGNMENT. IF IT IS VISIT UNURN TO CREATE INITIAL PLATFORM DRIFT RATES. OTHERWISE, PASS TO MISALIGNMENT COMPUTATION.
- AREA B INCREMENT THE ALIGNMENT COUNTER.
- AREA C CALCULATE THE STARTING LOCATION IN DATA ARRAY FOR DATA FROM THIS ALIGNMENT.  
STORE THREE RATES AND THREE INITIAL MISALIGNMENTS.
- AREA D REFER TOTAL PLATFORM DRIFT TO TIME OF ALIGNMENT. ON INPUT, THE FIRST ALIGNMENT MAY BE SPECIFIED AS HAVING OCCURRED AT A TIME PREVIOUS TO THE START OF THE RUN: FOR EXAMPLE,  $TALIGN(1) = -600$ . SPECIFIES AN ALIGNMENT 10 MINUTES BEFORE START OF RUN. AREA D CALCULATES TOTAL DRIFT TO PRESENT TIME.
- AREA E CONVERT DRIFT RATE FROM RAD/SEC TO MR/HR AND INITIAL MISALIGNMENT FROM RAD TO MR FOR OUTPUT.
- AREA F STORE TIME OF ALIGNMENT.
- AREA G COMPUT REFMAT. THIS IS DEFINED AS THE ESTIMATED TRANSFORMATION MATRIX FROM BRF TO PLATFORM AXES. APOLLO USAGE DEFINES "NOMINAL" ALIGNMENT AS PLATFORM AXES COINCIDENT WITH LOCAL VERTICAL UNIT VECTORS AT TALIGN.



## SUBROUTINE ALIGN

ALIGN 2

C

ALIGN 3

C

SUBROUTINE TO SIMULATE THE PERFORMANCE OF A PLATFORM ALIGNMENT

ALIGN 4

C

COMMON VAR

ALIGN 5

ALIGN 6

DIMENSION VAR(5600), Y(100), DYDX(100), Q(100), FIRSTY(100)

ALIGN 7

\*, NTEGER(100), D(100), P(5000)

ALIGN 8

EQUIVALENCE (VAR(1),Y(1))

ALIGN 9

\*, (VAR(101),DYDX(1))

ALIGN 10

\*, (VAR(201),Q(1))

ALIGN 11

\*, (VAR(301),FIRSTY(1))

ALIGN 12

\*, (VAR(401),NTEGER(1))

ALIGN 13

\*, (VAR(501),D(1))

ALIGN 14

\*, (VAR(601),P(1))

ALIGN 15

DIMENSION SAVE(950), BLK(700), DATA(350), COV(24,24)

ALIGN 16

EQUIVALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))

ALIGN 17

\*, (P(1300),BLK(1))

ALIGN 18

\*, (P(4074),DATA(1))

ALIGN 19

\*, (P(4424),COV(1,1))

ALIGN 20

DIMENSION QQ(4), SIG(4), C(10), REFMAT(3,3), XNBN(3), YNBN(3)

ALIGN 21

\*, ZNBN(3), NE(10), NM(10), DTL(10), DTN(10), DTM(10)

ALIGN 22

\*, USP(10), USV(10), UTP(10), UTV(10), SR(10), SRD(10)

ALIGN 23

\*, SO(10), SC1(10), SC2(10), NW(10), TLM(10), NS(3)

ALIGN 24

\*, ZTZ(4), SZ(4), TALIGN(10), XNBE(3), YNBE(3), ZNBE(3)

ALIGN 25

\*, X(18), WE(18,27)

ALIGN 26

EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(1),QQ(1)),

(SAVE(5),SIG(1))

ALIGN 27

\*, (SAVE(9),C(1)),

(SAVE(19),REFMAT(1,1))

ALIGN 28

\*, (SAVE(28),XNBN(1)),

(SAVE(31),YNBN(1))

ALIGN 29

\*, (SAVE(34),ZNBN(1)),

(SAVE(37),NE(1))

ALIGN 30

\*, (SAVE(47),NM(1)),

(SAVE(57),DTL(1))

ALIGN 31

\*, (SAVE(67),DTN(1)),

(SAVE(77),DTM(1))

ALIGN 32

\*, (SAVE(87),USP(1)),

(SAVE(97),USV(1))

ALIGN 33

\*, (SAVE(107),UTP(1)),

(SAVE(117),UTV(1))

ALIGN 34

\*, (SAVE(127),SR(1)),

(SAVE(137),SRD(1))

ALIGN 35

\*, (SAVE(147),SO(1)),

(SAVE(157),SC1(1))

ALIGN 36

\*, (SAVE(167),SC2(1)),

(SAVE(177),NW(1))

ALIGN 37

\*, (SAVE(187),TLM(1)),

(SAVE(197),NS(1))

ALIGN 38

\*, (SAVE(200),ZTZ(1)),

(SAVE(204),SZ(1))

ALIGN 39

\*, (SAVE(208),TALIGN(1)),

(SAVE(218),NALIGN)

ALIGN 40

\*, (SAVE(229),XNBE(1)),

(SAVE(232),YNBE(1))

ALIGN 41

\*, (SAVE(235),ZNBE(1)),

(SAVE(258),X(1))

ALIGN 42

\*, (SAVE(276),WE(1,1))

ALIGN 43

DIMENSION PRI(3), DATE(3), DT(3), PRET(3), UX(3), UY(3), UZ(3)

ALIGN 44

*	DUMMY(3,3)	ALIGN	45
*	EQUIVALENCE (Y(98),DRIFT(1))	ALIGN	46
*	(DYDX(98),RATE(1))	ALIGN	46
*	(NTEGER(33),LIGN)	ALIGN	46
*	EQUIVALENCE (BLK(1),RT(1))	ALIGN	49
*	(BLK(4),DRFT(1))	ALIGN	50
*	(BLK(7),UX(1))	ALIGN	51
*	(BLK(10),UY(1))	ALIGN	52
*	(BLK(13),UZ(1))	ALIGN	53
C		ALIGN	54
C	PLATFORM MODEL IS 3-GIMBAL WITH INITIAL 1-SIGMA BIASES AND DRIFT	ALIGN	55
C	AS DEFINED BELOW	ALIGN	56

SUBROUTINE ALIGN

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

C		ALIGN	57
C	COMMON/ALIG/GDR,ALIGNB,NFAMB	ALIGN	58
C	CHECK IF THIS IS FIRST ALIGNMENT	ALIGN	59
C	IF(LIGN.GT.0) GO TO 10	ALIGN	60
C	SET UP INITIAL DRIPT RATES FOR THIS RUN	ALIGN	61
	DO 5 I=1,3	ALIGN	62
5	RATE(I)=UNURN(0,NFAMB,0.,GDR)	ALIGN	63
10	CONTINUE	ALIGN	64
	LIGN=LIGN + 1	ALIGN	65
C	CONSTRUCT ALIGNMENT BIASES	ALIGN	66
	DO 15 I=1,3	ALIGN	67
15	DRIFT(I)=UNURN(0,NFAMB,0.,ALIGNB)	ALIGN	68
C	REFER INTEGRATED DRIFT TO TIME OF ALIGNMENT AND SCAL OUTPUTS	ALIGN	69
	DT=Y(1) - TALIGN(LIGN)	ALIGN	70
	DO 20 I=1,3	ALIGN	71
C	CALCULATE INDEX TO STORE ALIGNMENT DATA IN ARRAY	ALIGN	72
	MM=(LIGN-1)*7 + 250 + I	ALIGN	73
	DATA(MM)=RATE(I)	ALIGN	74
	DATA(MM+3)=DRIFT(I)	ALIGN	75
	DRIFT(I)=DRIFT(I) + DT*RATE(I)	ALIGN	76
	RT(I)=RATE(I)*3600000.	ALIGN	77
20	DRFT(I)=DRIFT(I)*1000.	ALIGN	78
	MM=LIGN*7+250	ALIGN	79
	DATA(MM)=TALIGN(LIGN)	ALIGN	80



U			ALIGN	82
C	COMPUTE REFMAT AT TALIGN, DEFINED AS THE NOMINAL-	G	ALIGN	83
C	SMX= UNIT(R)		ALIGN	84
C	SMY= UNIT(R X V)		ALIGN	85
C	SMZ= UNIT(SMX X SMY)		ALIGN	86
C			ALIGN	87
	CALL UVEC(Y(38),Y(39),Y(40),UX)		ALIGN	88
	CALL UCROSS(UX,Y(41),UY)		ALIGN	89
	CALL UCROSS(UX,UY,UZ)		ALIGN	90
	CALL TRN(UX,UY,UZ,REFMAT,DUMMY)	G	ALIGN	91
	PRINT 100, LIGN, (DRFT(I),I=1,3), (RT(I),I=1,3)		ALIGN	92
100	FORMAT(/14X,24HTHIS IS ALIGNMENT NUMBER,I5,23H BIASES AND RATES		ALIGN	93
	1ARE-,6F10.5)		ALIGN	94
	RETURN		ALIGN	95
	END		ALIGN	96

REF



# ROUTINE REF

COMPUTES UNIT VECTORS OF ACTUAL LOCAL VERTICAL, ACTUAL NAV BASE, ESTIMATED LOCAL VERTICAL AND ESTIMATED NAV BASE. ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED QUANTITIES DIFFER BY PLATFORM DRIFT. CURRENT NAV BASE VECTORS ARE DEFINED AS THE LINE-OF-SIGHT SYSTEM. SUBROUTINE IS ALWAYS CALLED WITH ESTIMATED CARTESIAN STATE.

AREA A      CALCULATE ESTIMATED LOCAL VERTICAL VECTORS.

AREA A1     CALCULATE ESTIMATED LINE-OF-SIGHT VECTORS.

AREA B      CALCULATE THE TOTAL PLATFORM DRIFT MATRIX, GAMD. GAMD IS THE TRANSFORMATION FROM ACTUAL TO ESTIMATED PLATFORM AXES. LET V BE ANY ESTIMATE OF A VECTOR IN THE BRG FRAME AND V\* BE ITS VALUE AFTER APPLICATION OF PLATFORM ERRORS:

$$\underline{V}_P = \underline{REFMAT} \times \underline{V} \quad \text{VECTOR IN ESTIMATED PLATFORM FRAME}$$

$$\underline{V}_P^* = \underline{GAMD}^T \times \underline{V}_P \quad \text{VECTOR IN ACTUAL PLATFORM FRAME}$$

$$\underline{V}^* = \underline{REFMAT}^T \times \underline{V}_P^* \quad \text{DISTURBED VECTOR IN BRG FRAME}$$

$$= \underline{REFMAT}^T \times \underline{GAMD}^T \times \underline{REFMAT} \times \underline{V}$$

$$= (\underline{GAMD} \times \underline{REFMAT})^T \times \underline{REFMAT} \times \underline{V}$$

CALCULATE GAMD x REFMAT.

CALCULATE (GAMD x REFMAT)<sup>T</sup>.

CALCULATE (GAMD x REFMAT)<sup>T</sup> x REFMAT.

AREA C      APPLY THE JUST COMPUTED MATRIX TO THE ESTIMATED LOCAL VERTICAL VECTORS TO GET THE ACTUAL VECTORS.  
APPLY THE SAME MATRIX TO THE ESTIMATED NAV BASE VECTORS TO GET THE ACTUAL NAV BASE VECTORS.

	SUBROUTINE REF(Y)	REF	2
C		REF	3
C	SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE THE ACTUAL (XNBE,YNBE,ZNBE) AND ASSUMED	REF	4
C	(XNBN,YNBN,ZNBN) UNIT VECTORS OF THE NAVIGATION BASE AXES IN	REF	5
C	THE BASIC REFERENCE FRAME	REF	6
C	SUBROUTINE ALSO COMPUTES UNIT VECTORS OF THE ASSUMED (XLVN,ylvn,	NOSHIT	10
C	ZLVN) AND ACTUAL (XLVE,YLVE,ZLVE) LOCAL VERTICAL IN-PLANE FRAME	NOSHIT	11
C		REF	7
	DIMENSION Y(12)	REF	8
C		REF	9
	COMMON VAR	REF	10
	DIMENSION VAR(5600), P(5000), SAVE(950), BLK(700)	REF	11
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(601),P(1))	REF	12
	EQUIVALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))	REF	13
*	, (P(1300),BLK(1))	REF	14
	DIMENSION REFMAT(3,3), XNBN(3), YNBN(3), ZNBN(3)	REF	15
*	EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(19),REFMAT(1,1))	REF	16
*	, (SAVE(28),XNBN(1))	REF	17
*	, (SAVE(31),YNBN(1))	REF	18
*	, (SAVE(34),ZNBN(1))	REF	19
	DIMENSION DUM(3,3), DUMT(3,3), DICKUP(3,3), GAMD(3,3), YB(100)	REF	20
*	, XLVE(3),YLVE(3),ZLVE(3),XLVN(3),YLVN(3),ZLVN(3)	NOSHIT	12
	EQUIVALENCE (P(1),YB(1))	REF	21
	EQUIVALENCE (YB(98),D1)	REF	22
*	, (YB(99),D2)	REF	23
*	, (YB(100),D3)	REF	24
	EQUIVALENCE (BLK(201),DUM(1,1))	REF	25
*	, (BLK(210),DUMT(1,1))	REF	26
*	, (BLK(219),GAMD(1,1))	REF	27
*	, (BLK(228),DICKUP(1,1))	REF	28
*	, (SAVE(762),XLVE(1))	NOSHIT	13
*	, (SAVE(765),YLVE(1))	NOSHIT	14
*	, (SAVE(768),ZLVE(1))	NOSHIT	15
*	, (SAVE(771),XLVN(1))	NOSHIT	16
*	, (SAVE(774),YLVN(1))	NOSHIT	17
*	, (SAVE(777),ZLVN(1))	NOSHIT	18
C		REF	29
C	SUBROUTINE COMPUTES TRANSFORM FROM B.R.F. TO NAV. BASE FRAME	REF	30
C		REF	31
*	CURRENT NAV BASE IS LINE-OF-SIGHT SYSTEM DEFINED BY	NOSHIT	19
*		NOSHIT	20
*	UNIT(Y) = UNIT(RT - RS)	NOSHIT	21
*	UNIT(X) = UNIT(XNBN X ZLVN)	NOSHIT	22



UNIT(2) = UNIT(XNBN X YNBN)

CALCULATE LOCAL VERTICAL UNIT VECTOR

CALL UVEC(Y(1),Y(2),Y(3),XLVN)  
CALL UCROSS(XLVN,Y(4),ZLVN)  
CALL UCROSS(ZLVN,XLVN,YLVN)

COMPUT NAV BASE UNIT VECTORS

DX1 = Y(7) - Y(1)  
DX2 = Y(8) - Y(2)

NOSHIT 23  
NOSHIT 24  
NOSHIT 25  
NOSHIT 27  
NOSHIT 28  
NOSHIT 29  
NOSHIT 30  
NOSHIT 31  
NOSHIT 32  
NOSHIT 33  
NOSHIT 34

SUBROUTINE REF

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

DX3 = Y(9) - Y(3)  
CALL UVEC(DX1,DX2,DX3,YNBN)  
CALL UCROSS(YNBN,ZLVN,XNBN)  
CALL UCROSS(XNBN,YNBN,ZNBN)

NOSHIT 35  
NOSHIT 36  
NOSHIT 37  
NOSHIT 38  
NOSHIT 39  
REF 42  
REF 43  
REF 44  
REF 45  
REF 46  
REF 47  
REF 48  
REF 49  
NOSHIT 40  
REF 50  
REF 51  
REF 52

COMPUTE THE ACTUAL VALUES OF THESE UNIT VECTORS IN BRF

CALL MAT(D3,D2,D1,1,3,2,GAMD)  
CALL MATMUL(GAMD,REFMAT,DUM,3,3,3)  
CALL MATRAN(DUM,3,3,DUMT)  
CALL MATMUL(DUMT,REFMAT,DICKUP,3,3,3)  
DO 10 I=1,7,3  
CALL MATMUL(DICKUP,SAVE(I+770),SAVE(I+761),3,3,1)  
10 CALL MATMUL(DICKUP,SAVE(I+27),SAVE(I+228),3,3,1)

RETURN  
END

P20



ROUTINE P20

SUBEXECUTIVE FOR NAVIAGATION MARKS. ADVANCES COVARIANCE,  
TAKES MARK, RETURNS UPDATED STATE.

AREA A THIS AREA IS LEFT OVER FROM THE ORIGINAL VERSION AND WAS  
NEVER ACTIVE.

AREA B READS UPDATED VECTOR BACK INTO ARGUMANT LOCATIONS. ☐

	SUBROUTINE P20(T,Y,N)	P20	2
C	COMMON VAR	P20	3
	DIMENSION VAR(5600), P(5000), SAVE(950), BLK(700)	P20	4
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(601),P(1))	P20	5
	EQUIVALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))	P20	6
*	(P(1300),BLK(1))	P20	7
	DIMENSION REFMAT(3,3), X(18)	P20	8
	EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(19),REFMAT(1,1))	P20	9
*	(SAVE(258),X(1))	P20	10
C		P20	11
	DIMENSION Y(18)	P20	12
C	SUBROUTINE TO CONTROL THE TAKING OF A NAVIGATION MARK	P20	13
C		P20	14
C	ADVANCE W TO CURRENT TIME	P20	15
	CALL ADVW(T,Y)	P20	16
C	COMPUTE CURRENT REFMAT	P20	17
C	CALL REF(REFMAT)	P20	18
C	CALCULATE AND INCORPORATE UPDATE	P20	19
	CALL BVEC(N)	P20	20
	DO 30 I=1,18	P20	21
30	Y(I)=X(I)	P20	22
	RETURN	P20	23
	END	P20	24
		P20	25



ADVW

ROUTINE ADVW

ADVANCES SQUARE-ROOT MATRIX OF THE COVARIANCE. SEE  
REFERENCE 1 FOR DISCUSSION OF THE METHOD.

AREA A     DEFINE FINAL TIME OF W AS CURRENT TIME.  
           SAVE INPUT VALUE OF NUMBER OF INTEGRATED VARIABLES.  
           SAVE INPUT VALUE OF INTEGRATION STEP SIZE.  
           SET INTEGRATED VARIABLES = 13 FOR RK. SINCE BOTTOM SIX  
           ROWS OF W ARE ASSOCIATED WITH ESTIMATED CONSTANTS, THEY  
           NEED NOT BE INTEGRATED. RK WILL INTEGRATE TIME AND FIRST  
           TWELVE ROWS OF W, ASSOCIATED WITH S/C AND TGT STATES.

AREA B     DEFINE TGO AS CURRENT TIME (TWF) MINUS TIME TAG ON W.  
           IF TGO LESS THAN 1 SECOND, GO TO AREA H. DO NOT INTEGRATE.

AREA C     TAKE EACH COLUMN OF W AND UPDATE IT:  
           DEFINE TGO AS BEFORE.  
           ADD COLUMN TO SAVED VALUE OF ESTIMATED STATE.  
           CONVERT TO BETELGEUSE VECTOR FOR INTEGRATION.  
           ENTER RKW FOR ADVANCEMENT OF ONE STEP.

AREA D     DECREMENT TGO BY ONE STEP.  
           IF TGO LARGER THAN ONE STEP, CALL RKW.  
           IF TGO LESS THAN ONE SECOND, DO NEXT COLUMN.

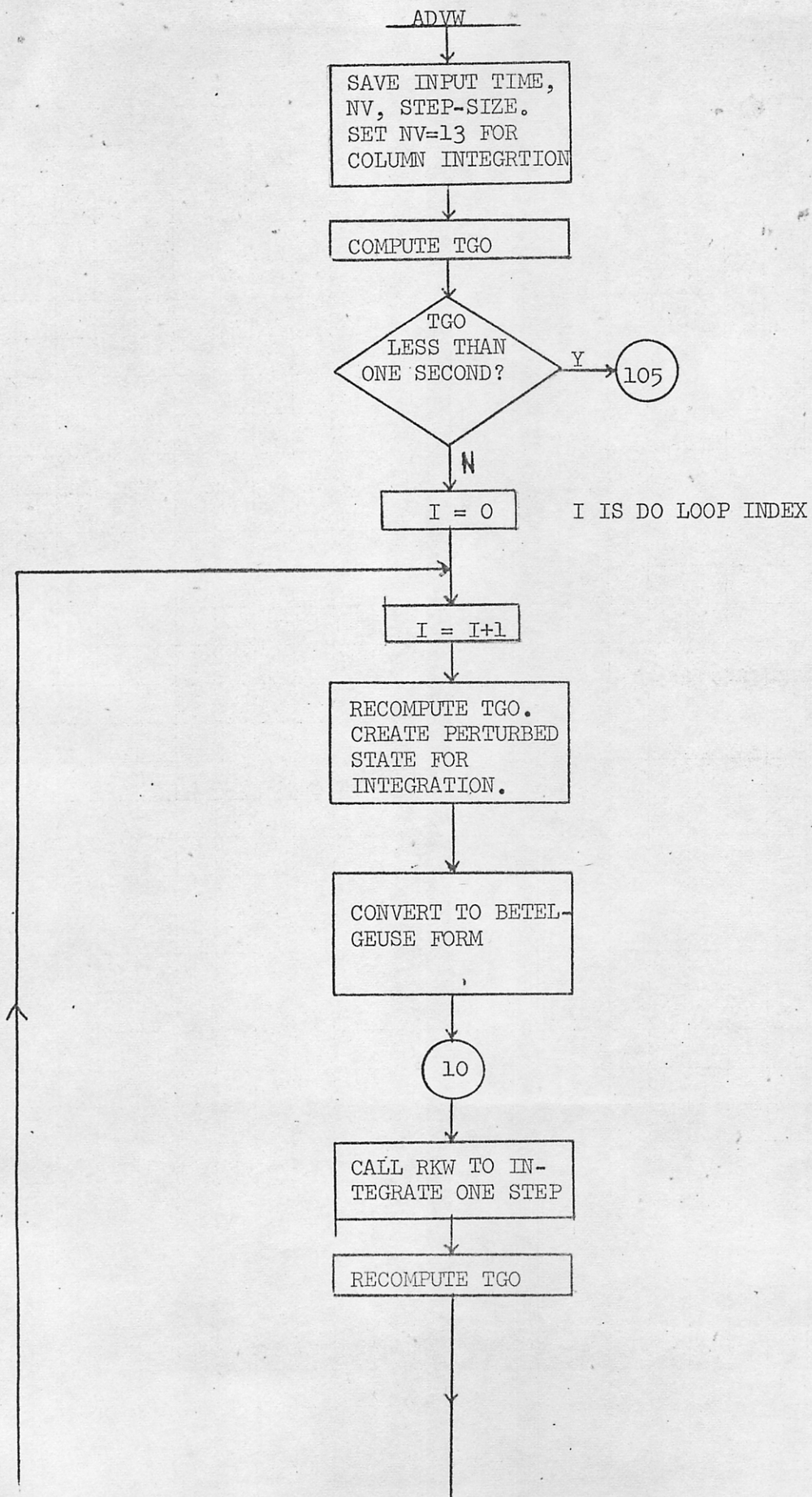
AREA E     SET STEP EQUAL TGO FOR FINAL PASS THROUGH RKW  
           ON THIS COLUMN.  
           CALL RKW TO BRING COLUMN TO TWF.

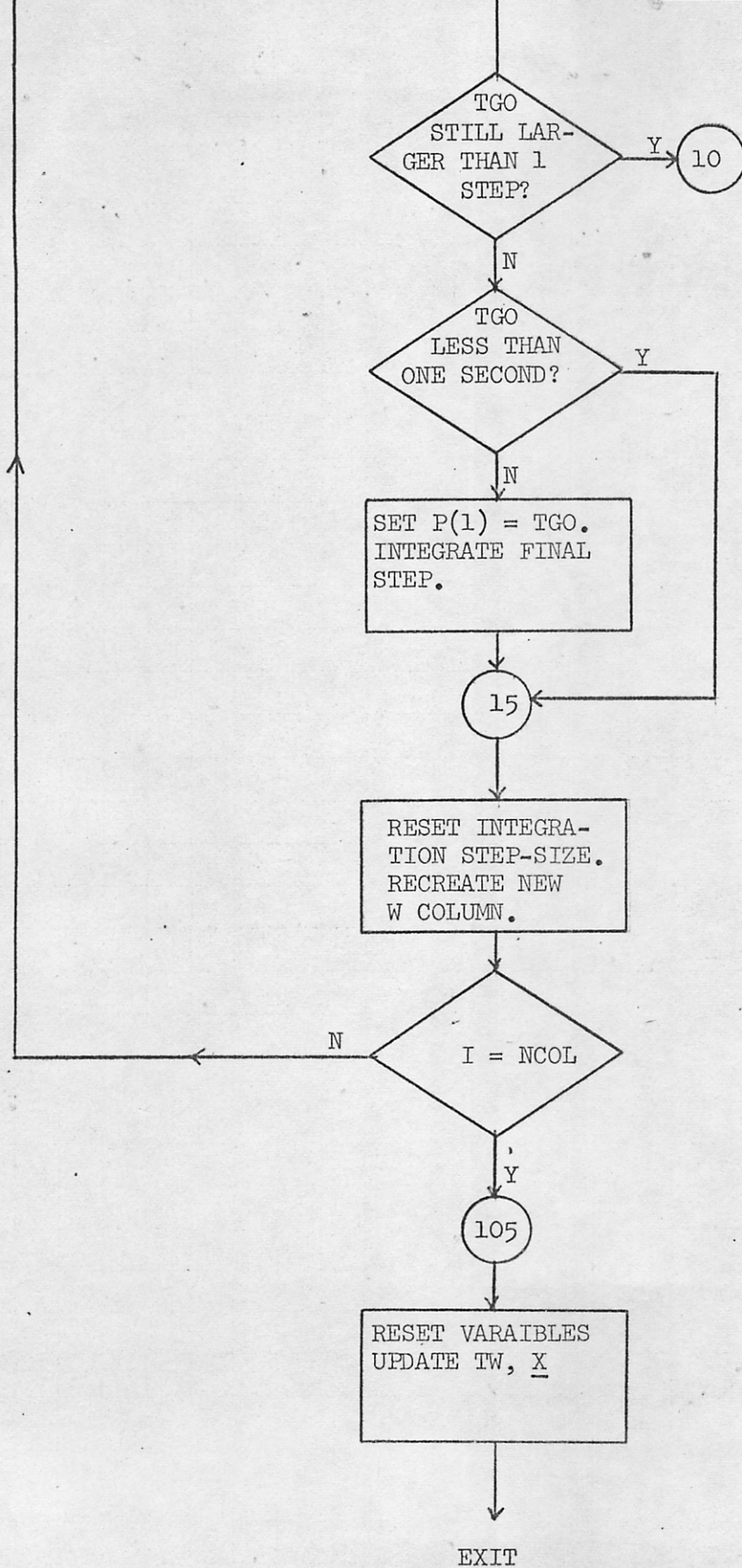
AREA F     RESET STEPSIZE FOR NEXT COLUMN.

AREA G     RECONSTRUCT CARTESIAN VECTOR.  
           SUBTRACT OFF CURRENT ESTIMATE TO FORM NEW  
           COLUMN OF W.  
           GO ON TO NEXT COLUMN.

AREA H     ALL COLUMNS OF W ARE NOW UPDATED.  
           TO BE ON THE SAFE SIDE, REDEFINE PROGRAM TIME.  
           UPDATE TIME TAG ON W.  
           UPDATE SAVED STATE FOR NEXT PASS THROUGH ADVW. THIS  
           WILL BE UPDATED AGAIN BY THE NAVIGATION MEASUREMENTS.









	SUBROUTINE ADVW(T,XF)	ADVW	2
C	COMMON VAR	ADVW	3
	DIMENSION VAR(5600), Y(100), NTEGER(100), P(5000), SAVE(950),	ADVW	4
*	BLK(700)	ADVW	5
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(1),Y(1))	ADVW	6
*	, (VAR(401),NTEGER(1))	ADVW	7
*	, (VAR(601),P(1))	ADVW	8
	EQUIVALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))	ADVW	9
*	, (P(1300),BLK(1))	ADVW	10
C		ADVW	11
	DIMENSION UR1(3),UR2(3),UR(3)	ADVW	12
	DIMENSION D(10), X(18), WE(18,27)	ADVW	13
	EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(9),D(1))	ADVW	14
*	, (SAVE(258),X(1))	ADVW	15
*	, (SAVE(276),WE(1,1))	ADVW	16
C		ADVW	17
	EQUIVALENCE (D(1),TW)	ADVW	18
C		ADVW	19
	EQUIVALENCE (D(2),UR1(1)),(D(5),UR2(1))	ADVW	20
*	, (BLK(649),UR(1))	ADVW	21
C		ADVW	22
	DIMENSION XOP(12),XF(18),XFP(12)	ADVW	23
C		ADVW	24
	EQUIVALENCE (BLK(1),XOP(1)),(BLK(13),XFP(1))	ADVW	25
	EQUIVALENCE (NTEGER(9),NCOL)	ADVW	26
C		ADVW	27
	COL = NCOL	ADVW	28
C	SAVE CURRENT TIME NO. INT. VAR. STEP SIZE, SET I.V.=13	ADVW	29
	TWF=T	ADVW	30
	NV=NTEGER(6)	ADVW	31
	STEP=P(1)	ADVW	32
	NTEGER(6)=13	ADVW	33
C	CHECK TGO	ADVW	34
	TGO=TWF-TW	ADVW	35
	IF (ABS(TGO).LT.1.) GO TO 105	ADVW	36
C	ADVANCE W BY COLUMNS	ADVW	37
	DO 100 I=1,NCOL	ADVW	38
	TGO=TWF - TW	ADVW	39
C	CREATE PERTURBED STATE	ADVW	40
	DO 5 J=1,12	ADVW	41
5	XOP(J) = X(J) + WE(J,I)*SQRT(COL)	ADVW	42
C	CONVERT TO BETELGEUSE SYSTEM	ADVW	43
	CALL CART2(XOP,Y(2))	ADVW	44

10	CALL PKW	C	ADVW	45
	TGO=TGO - P(1)	D	ADVW	46
	IF (TGO.GE.P(1)) GO TO 10		ADVW	4
	IF (ABS(TGO).LT.1.) GO TO 15	D	ADVW	4
	P(1)=TGO	E	ADVW	49
	CALL PKW	E	ADVW	50
15	P(1)=STEP	F	ADVW	51
C	RECTIFY RESULTING STATE AND COMPUTE NEW COLUMN OF W	G	ADVW	52
	CALL CART1(XFP,Y(2))		ADVW	53
	DO 20 J=1,12	<i>WORKS</i>	ADVW	54
20	WE(J,I) = (XFP(J) - XF(J))/SQRT(COL)	G	ADVW	55
100	CONTINUE		ADVW	56

UBROUTINE ADVW

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

105	CONTINUE		ADVW	57
	Y(1)=TWF	H	ADVW	58
	TW=TWF		ADVW	59
	NTEGER(6)=NV		ADVW	60
	DO 110 I=1,18		ADVW	61
110	X(I)=XF(I)	H	ADVW	62
	RETURN		ADVW	63
	END		ADVW	64



0VEEC

# ROUTINE BVEC

COMPUTES GEOMETRY VECTORS AS SPECIFIED BY CALLING ROUTINE. CALLS FILTER TO UPDATE STATE AND COVARIANCE. SEE REFERENCE 1 FOR DISCUSSION.

AREA RR COMPUTES RANGE RATE MEASUREMENT GEOMETRY VECTOR:

$\underline{r} = [DX(1), DX(2), DX(3)]$  RELATIVE POSITION VECTOR

$\underline{v} = [DX(4), DX(5), DX(6)]$  RELATIVE VELOCITY VECTOR

$\underline{UR} = \text{UNIT}(\underline{r})$

$RC = \text{RANGE}$

$$\underline{B}_{RD} = \begin{bmatrix} -\underline{UR} \times (\underline{v} \times \underline{UR})/RC \\ -\underline{UR} \\ \underline{UR} \times (\underline{v} \times \underline{UR})/RC \\ \underline{UR} \end{bmatrix}$$

AREA A CALCULATE THE ESTIMATED RELATIVE POSITION VECTOR.

AREA B DEFINE CURRENT ESTIMATED RANGE-RATE AS  $\underline{UR}^T \underline{v}$  PLUS RANGE-RATE BIAS ESTIMATE.

AREA C DEFINE CURRENT ESTIMATED RANGE AS  $\underline{UR}^T \underline{r}$  PLUS RANGE BIAS ESTIMATE.

AREA D COMPUTE  $\underline{UR} \times (\underline{v} \times \underline{UR})$  USING PORTIONS OF GEOMETRY VECTOR AS SCRATCH PAD.

AREA E LOAD B AS DEFINED ABOVE (AREA RR). B(14) IS THE PARTIAL OF R-RATE MEASUREMENT WITH RESPECT TO A BIAS ESTIMATE ERROR: SET EQUAL TO 1.

AREA F DEFINE MEASUREMENT RESIDUAL (DQ) AS MEASURED R-RATE MINUS ESTIMATED.  
DEFINE R-RATE SIGMA AS MAX OF R-RATE FRACTION AND MINIMUM VALUE.



AREA F SET MEASUREMENT TYPE FLAG FOR FILTER  
 UPDATE STATE WITH R-RATE MEASUREMENT (CALL FILTER)

---

AREA R COMPUTES RANGE MEASUREMENT GEOMETRY VECTOR:

$$\underline{B}_R = \begin{bmatrix} -\underline{UR} \\ 0 \\ 3 \\ \underline{UR} \\ 0 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

AREA A COMPUTE CURRENT RANGE UNIT VECTOR.

AREA B DEFINE ESTIMATED RANGE AS IN AREA RR(C)

AREA C LOAD B AS DEFINED ABOVE. B(13) IS THE PARTIAL OF A RANGE MEASUREMENT WITH RESPECT TO A RANGE BIAS ESTIMATE ERROR: SET EQUAL TO 1.

AREA D DEFINE MEASUREMENT RESIDUAL AS MEASURED RANGE MINUS ESTIMATED RANGE.  
 DEFINE RANGE SIGMA AS MAX OF RANGE FRACTION AND MINIMUM VALUE.  
 SET MEASUREMENT TYPE FLAG FOR FILTER.  
 UPDATE STATE WITH RANGE MEASUREMENT (CALL FILTER)

AREA E IF THIS IS A RANGE-ONLY (VHF) MARK, EXIT ROUTINE.

---

AREA OP COMPUTES AZIMUTH AND ELEVATION MEASUREMENT GEOMETRY VECTORS:

REF1, REF2, REF3      ESTIMATED NAV BASE UNIT VECTORS.

$$AZ = ATAN[(\underline{UR}^T \underline{REF3}) / (\underline{UR}^T \underline{REF2})]$$

$$EL = ASIN[\underline{UR}^T \underline{REF1}]$$

THESE DEFINITIONS ARE NOT UNIQUE, BUT THEY MUST BE THE SAME AS THOSE IN SUBROUTINE REL.

AREA OP

FOR AZ:  $RCEL = \underline{UR}^T \underline{r} [\cos(EL)]$

PROJECTION OF RANGE  
INTO REF2, REF3 PLANE.

$$\underline{B}_{AZ} = \begin{bmatrix} -\text{UNIT}(\underline{REF1} \times \underline{UR})/RCEL \\ 0_3 \\ \text{UNIT}(\underline{REF1} \times \underline{UR})/RCEL \\ 0_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

FOR EL:  $RCEL = \underline{UR}^T \underline{r}$

RANGE MAGNITUDE

$$\underline{B}_{EL} = \begin{bmatrix} -\text{UNIT}[\underline{UR} \times (\underline{REF1} \times \underline{UR})]/RCEL \\ 0_3 \\ \text{UNIT}[\underline{UR} \times (\underline{REF1} \times \underline{UR})]/RCEL \\ 0_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

- AREA A COMPUTE THE CURRENT ESTIMATES OF AZ AND EL AS DEFINED ABOVE, INCLUDING CURRENT ESTIMATES OF BIASES X(15), X(16).
- AREA B IF ELEVATION COMPONENT OF OPTICS MARK, GO TO AREA F TO COMPUTE GEOMETRY VECTOR.
- AREA C COMPUTE AZIMUTH GEOMETRY VECTOR AS ABOVE.
- AREA D DEFINE MEASUREMENT RESIDUAL.  
DEFINE AZ SIGMA
- AREA E DEFINE RANGE PROJECTION TERM.  
GO TO AREA I TO LOAD B AND TAKE MARK.
- AREA F DEFINE ELEVATION GEOMETRY VECTOR AS DESCRIBED ABOVE.



AREA G     DEFINE ELEVATION MEASUREMENT RESIDUAL.  
           DEFINE ELEVATION SIGMA.

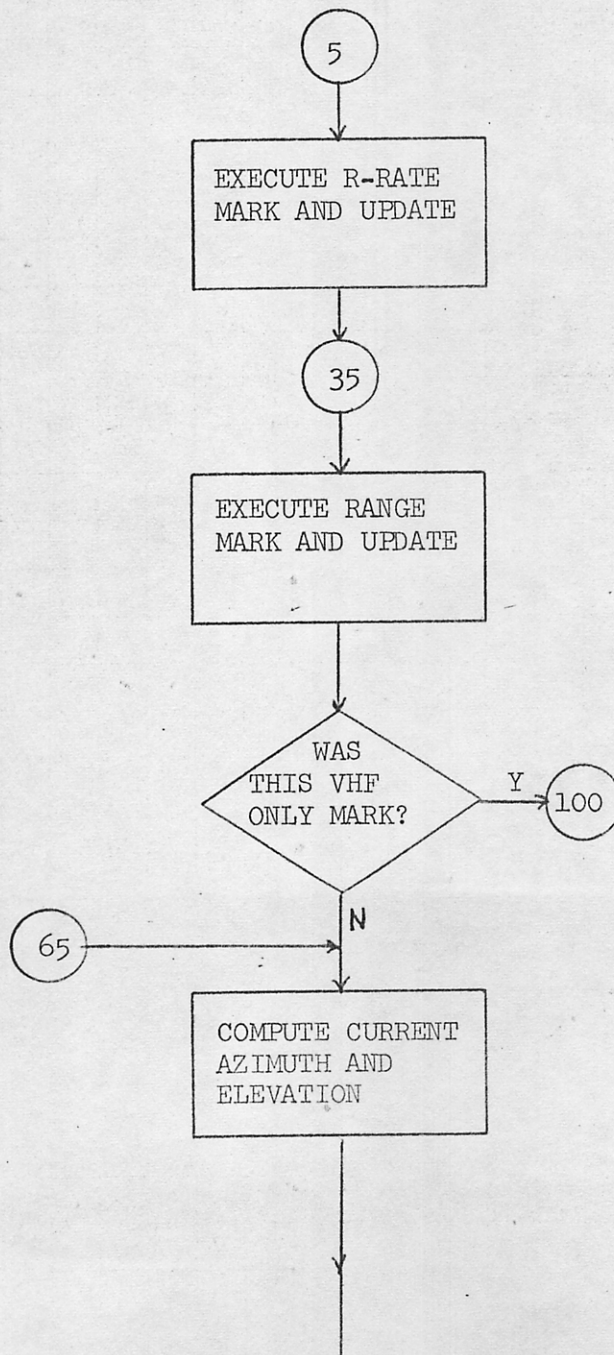
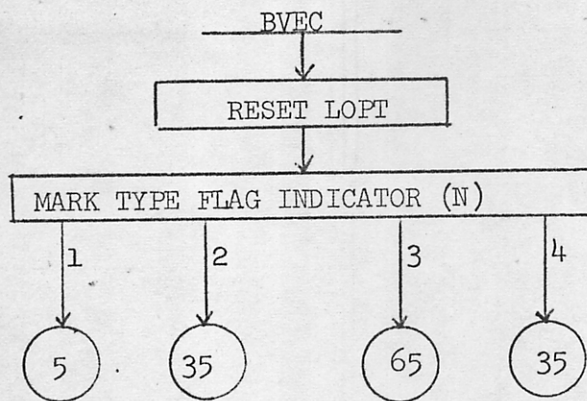
AREA H     DEFINE RANGE PROJECTION TERM.

AREA I     LOAD B WITH GEOMETRY VECTOR AS DESCRIBED ABOVE.

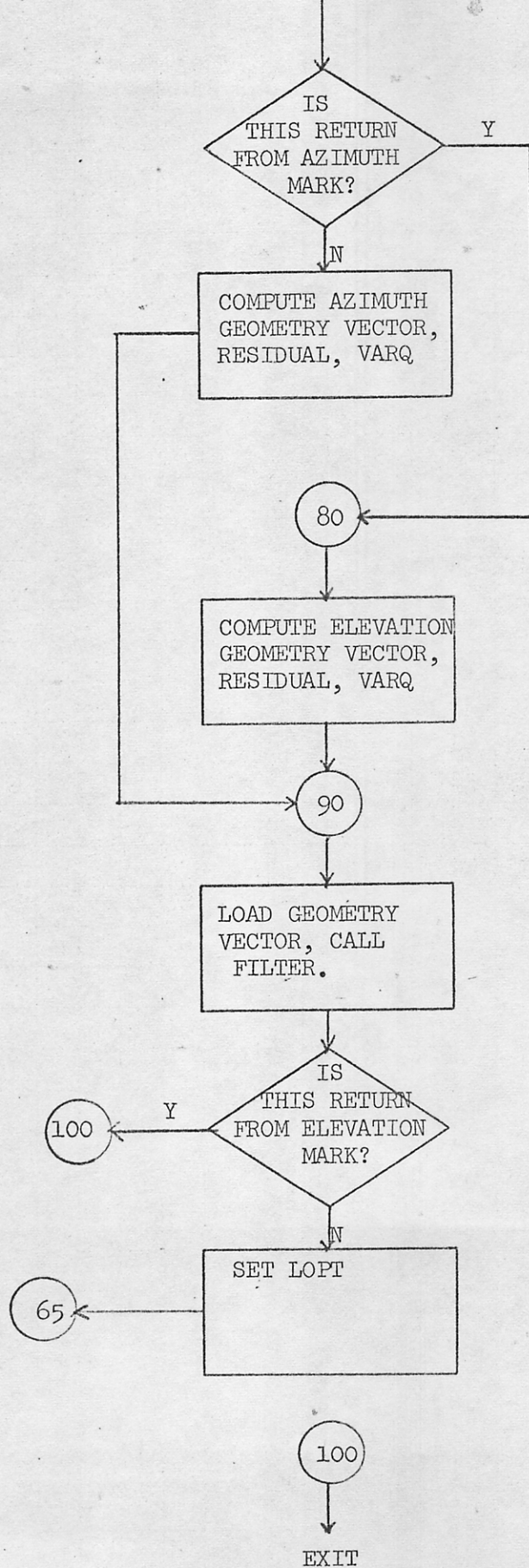
AREA J     B(16) IS PARTIAL OF ELEVATION ANGLE MEASUREMENT WITH  
           RESPECT TO BIAS ESTIMATE ERROR. IF THIS IS ELEVATION  
           COMPONENT, SET B(16)=1.  
           B(15) IS PARTIAL OF AZIMUTH ANGLE MEASUREMENT WITH  
           RESPECT TO BIAS ESTIMATE ERROR. IF THIS IS AZIMUTH  
           COMPONENT, SET B(15)=1.

AREA K     SET APPROPRIATE MEASUREMENT TYPE FLAG FOR FILTER.  
           CALL FILTER TO TAKE MARK.

AREA L     IF ELEVATION MARK HAS JUST BEEN PROCESSED, EXIT ROUTINE.  
           LOPT FLAG WILL BE RESET ON NEXT ENTRY TO BVEC.  
           IF THIS WAS NOT AN ELEVATION MARK, GO TO AREA OP TO  
           PERFORM THIS MEASUREMENT.







	SUBROUTINE BVEC(N)	BVEC	2
C		BVEC	3
C	SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE GEOMETRY VECTORS FOR NAVIGATION MARKS	BVEC	4
C		BVEC	5
	COMMON VAR	BVEC	6
	DIMENSION VAR(5600), NTEGER(100), P(5000), SAVE(950), BLK(700)	BVEC	7
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(401),NTEGER(1))	BVEC	8
*	(VAR(601),P(1))	BVEC	9
	EQUIVALENCE (NTEGER(29),NGUIDE)	BVEC	10
	EQUIVALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))	BVEC	11
*	(P(1300),BLK(1))	BVEC	12
	DIMENSION QQ(4), SIG(4), C(10), REFMAT(3,3), XNBN(3), YNBN(3)	BVEC	13
*	ZNBN(3), NE(10), NM(10), DTL(10), DTN(10), DTM(10)	BVEC	14
*	USP(10), USV(10), UTP(10), UTV(10), SR(10), SRD(10)	BVEC	15
*	SO(10), SC1(10), SC2(10), NW(10), TLM(10), NS(3)	BVEC	16
*	XTZ(4), SZ(4), TALIGN(10), XNBE(3), YNBE(3), ZNBE(3)	BVEC	17
*	X(18), WE(18,27)	BVEC	18
	EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(1),QQ(1)), (SAVE(5),SIG(1))	BVEC	19
*	(SAVE(9),C(1)), (SAVE(19),REFMAT(1,1))	BVEC	20
*	(SAVE(28),XNBN(1)), (SAVE(31),YNBN(1))	BVEC	21
*	(SAVE(34),ZNBN(1)), (SAVE(37),NE(1))	BVEC	22
*	(SAVE(47),NM(1)), (SAVE(57),DTL(1))	BVEC	23
*	(SAVE(67),DTN(1)), (SAVE(77),DTM(1))	BVEC	24
*	(SAVE(87),USP(1)), (SAVE(97),USV(1))	BVEC	25
*	(SAVE(107),UTP(1)), (SAVE(117),UTV(1))	BVEC	26
*	(SAVE(127),SR(1)), (SAVE(137),SRD(1))	BVEC	27
*	(SAVE(147),SO(1)), (SAVE(157),SC1(1))	BVEC	28
*	(SAVE(167),SC2(1)), (SAVE(177),NW(1))	BVEC	29
*	(SAVE(187),TLM(1)), (SAVE(197),NS(1))	BVEC	30
*	(SAVE(200),XTZ(1)), (SAVE(204),SZ(1))	BVEC	31
*	(SAVE(208),TALIGN(1)), (SAVE(218),NALIGN)	BVEC	32
*	(SAVE(229),XNBE(1)), (SAVE(232),YNBE(1))	BVEC	33
*	(SAVE(235),ZNBE(1)), (SAVE(258),X(1))	BVEC	34
*	(SAVE(276),WE(1,1))	BVEC	35
	DIMENSION REF1(3), REF2(3), REF3(3)	BVEC	36
	EQUIVALENCE (XNBN(1),REF1(1))	BVEC	37
*	(YNBN(1),REF2(1))	BVEC	38
*	(ZNBN(1),REF3(1))	BVEC	39
C		BVEC	40
	EQUIVALENCE (C(1),TW)	BVEC	41
C		BVEC	42
	DIMENSION B(18), DX(6), UR(3), WV(18), BZ(27), WS(27,18)	BVEC	43



EQUIVALENCE (BLK(1),B(1))  
 \*, (BLK(19),DX(1))  
 \*, (BLK(25),UR(1))  
 \*, (BLK(28),VARQ)  
 \*, (BLK(29),DQ)  
 \*, (BLK(30),NINS)  
 \*, (BLK(31),WV(1))  
 \*, (BLK(49),BZ(1))  
 \*, (BLK(76),WS(1))

BVEC 45  
 BVEC 46  
 BVEC  
 BVEC 48  
 BVEC 49  
 BVEC 50  
 BVEC 51  
 BVEC 52  
 BVEC 53  
 BVEC 54  
 BVEC 55  
 BVEC 56

C  
 C COMMON/BV/RVAR,RVARMIN,VVAR,VVARMIN,VARAZ,VAREL

UBROUTINE BVEC

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

LOPT=0

BVEC 57

C CHECK IF RADAR (N=1), VHF (N=2), OR OPTICS (N=3) MARK IS TO DONE  
 GO TO(5,35,65,35) N

BVEC 58

BVEC 59

5 CONTINUE

RR

BVEC 60

C COMPUTE RELATIVE STATE

BVEC 61

DO 10 I=1,6

BVEC 62

BVEC 63

10 DX(I)=X(I+6)-X(I)

BVEC 64

C COMPUTE UNIT RANGE VECTOR

A

BVEC 65

CALL UVEC(DX(1),DX(2),DX(3),UR)

BVEC 66

C COMPUTE CURRENT ESTIMATED RANGE RATE

A

BVEC 67

RC=DOT(UR,DX(4)) + X(14)

B

BVEC 68

C COMPUTE CURRENT ESTIMATED RANGE

C

BVEC 69

RC=DOT(UR,DX(1)) + X(13)

C

BVEC 70

C COMPUTE RANGE RATE GEOMETRY VECTOR

D

BVEC 71

CALL CROSS(DX(4),UR,B(4))

BVEC 72

CALL CROSS(UR,B(4),B(1))

D

BVEC 73

C LOAD B

E

BVEC 74

DO 15 I=1,3

BVEC 75

B(I)=-B(I)/RC

BVEC 76

B(I+3)=-UR(I)

BVEC 77

B(I+6)=-B(I)

BVEC 78

B(I+9)=UR(I)

BVEC 79

B(I+12)=0.

BVEC 80

	B(14)=1.	E	BVEC	82
C	DEFINE VARQ AND DQ	F	BVEC	83
	DQ = QQ(2) - RDC		BVEC	
	VARQ=AMAX1 (ABS(RDC*VVAR),VVARMIN)**2		BVEC	85
	NINS=2		BVEC	86
C	CALCULATE AND INCORPORATE UPDATE		BVEC	87
	CALL FILTER	F	BVEC	88
	35 CONTINUE	R	BVEC	89
C	COMPUTE RELATIVE STATE FOR VHF MEASUREMENT		BVEC	90
	DO 40 I=1,6		BVEC	91
	40 DX(I)=X(I+6)-X(I)		BVEC	92
C	COMPUTE CURRENT UNIT RANGE VECTOR	A	BVEC	93
	CALL UVEC(DX(1),DX(2),DX(3),UR)		BVEC	94
C	COMPUTE CURRENT RANGE ESTIMATE	A	BVEC	95
	RC=DOT(UR,DX(1)) + X(13)	B	BVEC	96
C	LOAD R	C	BVEC	97
	DO 45 I=1,3		BVEC	98
	B(I)=-UR(I)		BVEC	99
	B(I+3)=0.		BVEC	100
	B(I+6)=UR(I)		BVEC	101
	B(I+9)=0.		BVEC	102
	B(I+12)=0.		BVEC	103
	45 B(I+15)=0.		BVEC	104
	B(13)=1.	C	BVEC	105
C	DEFINE VARQ, DQ	D	BVEC	106
	DQ = QQ(1) - RC		BVEC	107
	VARQ=AMAX1(RC*RVAR,RVARMIN)**2		BVEC	108
	NINS=1		BVEC	109
C	CALCULATE AND INCORPORATE MARK		BVEC	110
	CALL FILTER	D	BVEC	111

SUBROUTINE BVEC

CDC 6600 FTN V3.0-P308 OPT=1 08/29/72 11.32.27.

		E		
C	CHECK IF THIS WAS A VHF MARK OR SECOND PART OF RADAR MARK		BVEC	112
	IF (N.EQ.2) GO TO 100	E	BVEC	113
	65 CONTINUE	OP	BVEC	114
C	COMPUTE RELATIVE STATE FOR OPTICS MARK		BVEC	116
	DO 70 I=1,6		BVEC	117
	70 DX(I)=X(I+6) - X(I)		BVEC	118



	CALL UVEC(DX(1),DX(2),DX(3),UR)		BVEC	120
C	COMPUTE CURRENT AZIMUTH ESTIMATE	A	BVEC	121
	AZC=ATAN(DOT(UR,REF3)/DOT(UR,REF2)) (15)		BVEC	122
	COMPUTE CURRENT ESTIMATED ELEVATION		BVEC	123
	ELC=ASIN(DOT(UR,REF1)) + X(16)	A	BVEC	124
C	CHECK IF ELEVATION COMPONENT IS CURRENTLY BEING PROCESSED		BVEC	125
	IF(LOPT.EQ.1) GO TO 80	B	BVEC	126
C	COMPUTE AZIMUTH GEOMETRY VECTOR	C	BVEC	127
	CALL UCROSS(REF1,UR,B(1))	C	BVEC	128
C	DEFINE VARQ, DQ AND PROJECTION TERM	D	BVEC	129
	DQ = QQ(3) - AZC		BVEC	130
	VARQ=VARAZ**2	D	BVEC	131
	RCEL=DOT(UR,DX(1))*COS(ELC)	E	BVEC	132
C	LOAD B AND INCORPORATE MARK		BVEC	133
	GO TO 90		BVEC	134
80	CONTINUE	F	BVEC	135
C	DEFINE ELEVATION GEOMETRY VECTOR		BVEC	136
	CALL UCROSS(REF1,UR,B(4))		BVEC	137
	CALL UCROSS(UR,B(4),B(1))	F	BVEC	138
C	DEFINE VARQ, DQ AND PROJECTION TERM	G	BVEC	139
	DQ = QQ(4) - ELC		BVEC	140
	VARQ=VAPEL**2	G	BVEC	141
	RCEL=DOT(UR,DX(1))	H	BVEC	142
90	CONTINUE	I	BVEC	143
C	LOAD B		BVEC	144
	DQ 95 I=1,3		BVEC	145
	B(I)=-B(I)/RCEL		BVEC	146
	B(I+3)=0		BVEC	147
	B(I+6)=-B(I)		BVEC	148
	B(I+9)=0.		BVEC	149
	B(I+12)=0.		BVEC	150
95	B(I+15)=0.	I	BVEC	151
	IF(LOPT.EQ.1) B(16)=1.	J	BVEC	152
	IF(LOPT.EQ.0) B(15)=1.	J	BVEC	153
	IF(LOPT.EQ.1) NINS=4	K	BVEC	154
	IF(LOPT.EQ.0) NINS=3	K	BVEC	155
	CALL FILTER		BVEC	156
C	CHECK IF THIS WAS THE AZIMUTH COMPONENT OF THE OPTICS MARK		BVEC	157
	IF(LOPT.EQ.1) GO TO 100	L	BVEC	158
	LOPT=1		BVEC	159
	GO TO 65		BVEC	160
100	CONTINUE	L	BVEC	161
	RETURN		BVEC	162
	END		BVEC	163

FILTER



# ROUTINE FILTER

COMPUTES OPTIMAL WEIGHTING VECTOR FOR MEASUREMENT,  
UPDATES STATE AND COVARIANCE. FOR DISCUSSION, SEE  
REFERENCE 1.

$WE = \text{COVARIANCE SQUARE-ROOT MATRIX}$

$WS = WE^T$

$\underline{BZ} = WS \times \underline{B}$

$A = VARQ + \underline{BZ}^T \underline{BZ}$

TOTAL A PRIORI UN-  
CERTAINTY IN  
MEASUREMENT.

$ZTZ = \underline{BZ}^T \underline{BZ}$

TOTAL A PRIORI UNCER-  
TAINTY IN MEASUREMENT  
DUE TO STATE UNCER-  
TAINTY.

$SZ = [VARQ/A]^{\frac{1}{2}}$

CONFIDENCE LEVEL OF  
A PRIORI ESTIMATE OF  
MEASUREMENT.

$\underline{WV} = WE \times \underline{BZ}$

WEIGHTING VECTOR.

$\underline{X} = \underline{X} + (DQ/A)\underline{WV}$

STATE UPDATE EQUATION.

$WE = WE - (1/VARB)\underline{WV} \underline{BZ}^T$

COVARIANCE UPDATE  
EQUATION.

$VARB = A(1. + SZ)$

AREA A    CALCULATE TRANSPOSE OF W.  
          CALCULATE Z-VECTOR.

AREA B    CALCULATE A.

AREA C    CALCULATE ZTZ FOR THIS MARK COMPONENT (FOR POPOUT)

AREA D    CONVERT ZTZ TO MR IF ANGLE MARK.  
          CALCULATE SZ FOR POPOUT.

AREA E    CALCULATE WEIGHTING VECTOR.

AREA F    CALCULATE COVARIANCE UPDATE FACTOR.

AREA G    UPDATE STATE AND COVARIANCE.

SUBROUTINE FILTER		FILTER	2
C		FILTER	3
C	SUBROUTINE TO PROCESS A NAVIGATION MARK	FILTER	4
C		FILTER	5
	COMMON VAR	FILTER	6
	DIMENSION VAR(5600), P(5000), SAVE(950), BLK(700)	FILTER	7
*	INTEGER(100)	FILTER	8
	EQUIVALENCE (VAR(601),P(1))	FILTER	9
*	(VAR(401),NTEGER(1))	FILTER	10
	EQUIVALENCE (P(350),SAVE(1))	FILTER	11
*	(P(1300),BLK(1))	FILTER	12
	DIMENSION ZTZ(4), SZ(4), X(18), WE(18,27)	FILTER	13
	EQUIVALENCE (SAVE(200),ZTZ(1))	FILTER	14
*	(SAVE(204),SZ(1))	FILTER	15
*	(SAVE(258),X(1))	FILTER	16
*	(SAVE(276),WE(1,1))	FILTER	17
*	(NTEGER(9),NCOL)	FILTER	18
C		FILTER	19
C		FILTER	20
	DIMENSION B(18), DX(6), UR(3), WV(18), BZ(27), WS(27,18)	FILTER	21
*	EBAR(18)	FILTER	22
C		FILTER	23
	EQUIVALENCE (BLK(1),B(1))	FILTER	24
*	(BLK(19),DX(1))	FILTER	25
*	(BLK(25),UR(1))	FILTER	26
*	(BLK(28),VARQ)	FILTER	27
*	(BLK(29),DQ)	FILTER	28
*	(BLK(30),NINS)	FILTER	29
*	(BLK(31),WV(1))	FILTER	30
*	(BLK(49),BZ(1))	FILTER	31
*	(BLK(76),WS(1))	FILTER	32
*	(BLK(562),EBAR(1))	FILTER	33
C		FILTER	34
C	COMPUTE Z-VECTOR	FILTER	35
	CALL MATRAN(WE,18,27,WS)	FILTER	36
	CALL MATMUL(WS,B,BZ,27,18,1)	FILTER	37
	A=VARQ	FILTER	38
	DO 5 I=1,27	FILTER	39
5	A=A + BZ(I)*BZ(I)	FILTER	40
C	COMPUTE STATE UNCERTAINTY OF OBSERVABLE AND REDUCTION FACTOR	FILTER	41
	ZTZ(NINS)=SQRT(A-VARQ)	FILTER	42
	IF(NINS.GT.2) ZTZ(NINS)=ZTZ(NINS)*1000.	FILTER	43
	SZ(NINS)=SQRT(VARQ/A)	FILTER	44



	CALL MATMUL(WE,BZ,WV,18,27,1)	E
	VARB=A*(1. + SQRT(VARO/A))	F
	DO 10 I=1,18	G
	X(I)=X(I) + WV(I)*DQ/A	
	DO 10 J=1,27	G
10	WE(I,J)=WE(I,J) - WV(I)*BZ(J)/VARB	
	RETURN	
	END	

FILTER	45
FILTER	46
FILTER	47
FILTER	48
FILTER	49
FILTER	50
FILTER	51
FILTER	52

OPENI - OPENS



## 6.0 REFERENCES

1. EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW... (ENCLOSURE)
2. BATTIN, R. H., ASTRONAUTICAL GUIDANCE, NEW YORK, 1964

# EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT KALMAN FILTERING (AREN'T YOU GLAD YOU ASKED)

## I. Fundamental definitions and important properties of vectors and matrices

A matrix  $A$  is said to be an  $n \times m$  array when it has  $n$  rows and  $m$  columns.

An  $n \times 1$  matrix is called a (column) vector

A  $1 \times n$  matrix is called a (row) vector

If  $n = m$ ,  $A$  is square.

$a_{ij}$  is a representative element of  $A$  from the  $i^{\text{th}}$  row and  $j^{\text{th}}$  column

Define  $\underline{b}$  an arbitrary  $n \times 1$  (vector)

$A$  an arbitrary  $n \times n$  (square)

$B$  an arbitrary  $n \times m$  (rectangular)

Further

$$\underline{0} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad (n \times 1)$$

$$I = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & - & - & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & - & - & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & - & - & 0 \\ - & - & - & - & - & - \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & - & - & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad (n \times n)$$

$$A\underline{0} = \underline{0}$$

$$AI = A$$

For  $A = [a_{ij}]$ ,  $A^T = [a_{ji}]$  transpose of  $A$

$A^{-1}$  is the matrix, if it exists, which has the property that

$$A^{-1}A = AA^{-1} = I, \text{ inverse of } A$$

## Properties of Matrices

If  $A$  is a square matrix, and if for all  $\underline{b} \neq \underline{0}$ ,

$$\underline{b}^T A \underline{b} > 0 \quad A \text{ is positive definite (p.d.)}$$

$$\underline{b}^T A \underline{b} < 0 \quad A \text{ is negative definite (n.d.)}$$

If, for any  $\underline{b} \neq \underline{0}$ ,

$$\underline{b}^T A \underline{b} = 0 \quad A \text{ is indefinite}$$



If  $A = A^T$   $A$  is symmetric

$A^T = A^{-1}$   $A$  is orthogonal

If  $A, B$  are square

$$(AB)^T = B^T A^T$$

$$(AB)^{-1} = B^{-1} A^{-1}$$

### Properties of Vectors

If for a set  $\{\underline{b}_i\}$  of  $n \times 1$  vectors

$$\sum_i c_i \underline{b}_i = \underline{0} \Rightarrow c_i = 0$$

The  $\underline{b}_i$  are said to be linearly independent. If there are  $n$  members of the set  $\{\underline{b}_i\}$ , the set is complete with respect to the space of  $n \times 1$  vectors. If the set  $\{\underline{b}_i\}$  is independent and complete, any arbitrary  $n \times 1$  vector,  $\underline{e}$ , may be expressed as

$$\underline{e} = \sum_i c_i \underline{b}_i$$

Given two vectors,  $\underline{b} \neq \underline{0}$ ,  $\underline{c} \neq \underline{0}$ , if

$$\underline{b}^T \underline{c} = 0 \quad \underline{b} \text{ and } \underline{c} \text{ are } \underline{\text{orthogonal}}$$

If

$$\underline{b}^T \underline{b} = 1 \quad \underline{b} \text{ is } \underline{\text{normal}}$$

### Eigenvalues, eigenvectors, functions of a matrix

If there exists a set of vectors  $\underline{L}_i$  and corresponding numbers  $\lambda_i$  such that

$$A \underline{L}_i = \lambda_i \underline{L}_i$$

$\underline{L}_i$  is said to be an eigenvector of  $A$  corresponding to eigenvalue  $\lambda_i$ .

If  $A$  is definite ( $\underline{b}^T A \underline{b} \neq 0$  for all  $\underline{b} \neq \underline{0}$ ) it has no  $\lambda_i = 0$ :

Suppose for some  $\underline{b}_i, \lambda_i = 0$

$$\begin{aligned}\underline{b}_i^T A \underline{b}_i &= \lambda_i \underline{b}_i^T \underline{b}_i \\ &= 0\end{aligned}$$

contrary to the assumption.

In addition, if  $A$  is definite, its eigenvectors are a complete linearly independent set. In this case,  $A$  may be represented as

$$A = P \Lambda P^{-1}$$

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} \underline{L}_1 & \underline{L}_2 & \dots & \underline{L}_n \end{bmatrix}$$

square matrix of eigenvectors

$$\Lambda = \begin{bmatrix} \lambda_1 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda_2 & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & \lambda_n \end{bmatrix} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{diagonal matrix} \\ \text{of eigenvalues} \end{array}$$

Furthermore, the function

$$f(A) = \sum_i c_i A^i$$

exists and converges to

$$f(A) = P \begin{bmatrix} \sum c_i \lambda_1^i & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & \sum c_i \lambda_2^i & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & \sum c_i \lambda_n^i \end{bmatrix} P^{-1}$$

$$= P f(\Lambda) P^{-1}$$



This may be demonstrated by noting that

$$AP = \begin{bmatrix} \lambda_1 \underline{L}_1 & \lambda_2 \underline{L}_2 & \dots & \lambda_n \underline{L}_n \end{bmatrix} = P\Lambda$$

$$A^i P = \begin{bmatrix} \lambda_1^i \underline{L}_1 & \lambda_2^i \underline{L}_2 & \dots & \lambda_n^i \underline{L}_n \end{bmatrix} = P\Lambda^i$$

$$A^i = P\Lambda^i P^{-1}$$

The normalized eigenvectors of a symmetric matrix are orthonormal.  
Let  $\{\underline{e}_i\}$  be the normalized e. v. of  $E$ , a symmetric matrix

$$\underline{e}_j^T E \underline{e}_i = \lambda_i \underline{e}_j^T \underline{e}_i$$

$$\underline{e}_j^T E \underline{e}_i = (E^T \underline{e}_j)^T \underline{e}_i$$

$$= (E \underline{e}_j)^T \underline{e}_i$$

$$= \lambda_j \underline{e}_j^T \underline{e}_i$$

$$\underline{e}_j^T E \underline{e}_i - \underline{e}_j^T E \underline{e}_i = 0 = (\lambda_i - \lambda_j) \underline{e}_j^T \underline{e}_i$$

If  $\lambda_i \neq \lambda_j$  it is seen that  $\underline{e}_j^T \underline{e}_i = 0$ . If  $\lambda_i = \lambda_j$ , one may construct a new vector,  $\underline{e}_j^*$  which has an eigenvalue  $\lambda_i$  and is orthogonal to  $\underline{e}_i$ :

$$\underline{e}_j^* = \underline{e}_j - (\underline{e}_i^T \underline{e}_j) \underline{e}_i$$

$$\underline{e}_i^T \underline{e}_j^* = \underline{e}_i^T \underline{e}_j - (\underline{e}_i^T \underline{e}_j) \underline{e}_i^T \underline{e}_i$$

$$= \underline{e}_i^T \underline{e}_j - (\underline{e}_i^T \underline{e}_j) = 0$$

Since  $\underline{e}_i^T \underline{e}_i = 1$  (normalized). This may be done for every repeated eigenvalue until a complete orthonormal set is constructed.

## II. Conventional usages in vector and matrix calculus

Differentiation with respect to a scalar:

$$\frac{d}{dt}A = \dot{A} = \left[ \frac{d}{dt}a_{ij} \right]$$

Differentiation with respect to a vector:

$$\underline{X} = \{X_i\} \quad n \times 1 \text{ vector}$$

$$\Phi = \Phi(\underline{X}) \quad \text{a scalar}$$

For a scalar

$$\frac{\partial \Phi}{\partial \underline{X}} = \left[ \frac{\partial \Phi}{\partial X_i} \right] = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial \Phi}{\partial X_1} \\ \frac{\partial \Phi}{\partial X_2} \\ - \\ - \\ \frac{\partial \Phi}{\partial X_n} \end{bmatrix}$$



For a vector  $\underline{R} = \{R_i\}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{\partial \underline{R}}{\partial \underline{X}} &= \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial X_1} & \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial X_1} & - & - & - & \frac{\partial R_n}{\partial X_1} \\ \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial X_2} & \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial X_2} & - & - & - & \frac{\partial R_n}{\partial X_2} \\ - & - & - & - & - & - \\ - & - & - & - & - & - \\ \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial X_n} & \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial X_n} & & & & \frac{\partial R_n}{\partial X_n} \end{bmatrix}^T \\
 &= \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial X_1} & \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial X_2} & - & - & - & \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial X_n} \\ \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial X_1} & \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial X_2} & - & - & - & \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial X_n} \\ - & - & & & & \\ - & - & & & & \\ - & - & & & & \\ \frac{\partial R_n}{\partial X_1} & \frac{\partial R_n}{\partial X_2} & - & - & - & \frac{\partial R_n}{\partial X_n} \end{bmatrix} \\
 &= \left\{ \frac{\partial}{\partial \underline{X}} (\underline{R}^T) \right\}^T
 \end{aligned}$$

Integration of a matrix:

$$\int A dt = \left[ \int a_{ij} dt \right]$$

Differentials:

$$\delta ( ) = \frac{\partial ( )}{\partial \underline{X}} \delta \underline{X}$$

Examples:

$$\delta \Phi = \frac{\partial \Phi}{\partial \underline{X}} \delta \underline{X}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \delta R &= \frac{\partial R}{\partial \underline{X}} \delta \underline{X} \\ &= \left\{ \frac{\partial}{\partial \underline{X}} R^T \right\}^T \delta \underline{X} \end{aligned}$$

### III. Eyeball statistics

Let  $X$  be a discrete random variable with sample described by the distribution  $\{X_i\}$

$$\text{Average of } X = \bar{X} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_i X_i$$

$$\text{Variance of } X = \text{var}(X) = \sigma_X^2 = \frac{1}{N} \sum_i (X_i - \bar{X})^2 = \overline{(X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

$$\text{Standard deviation of } X = \sigma_X = \left[ \text{var}(X) \right]^{1/2}$$

If  $X$  is a continuous variable, the distribution is characterized by  $f(\xi)$ , the probability per unit interval that  $X = \xi$ . In this case,

$$\bar{X} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \xi f(\xi) d\xi$$

$$\text{Var}(X) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (\xi - \bar{X})^2 f(\xi) d\xi$$



For the vector  $\underline{X}$ , a joint distribution function is defined  $f(\underline{\xi})$

$$\bar{X} = \int_v \underline{\xi} f(\underline{\xi}) d\xi_1 d\xi_2 \dots d\xi_n$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{COV}(\underline{X}) &= \overline{(\underline{X} - \bar{X})(\underline{X} - \bar{X})^T} \text{ covariance matrix of } X \\ &= \int_v (\underline{\xi} - \bar{X})(\underline{\xi} - \bar{X})^T f(\underline{\xi}) d\xi_1 d\xi_2 \dots d\xi_n \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} \sigma_{x_1}^2 & \sigma_{x_1 x_2} & - & - & - & \sigma_{x_1 x_n} \\ \sigma_{x_2 x_1} & \sigma_{x_2}^2 & - & - & - & \sigma_{x_2 x_n} \\ - & - & & & & \\ - & - & & & & \\ - & - & & & & \\ \sigma_{x_n x_1} & \sigma_{x_n x_2} & - & - & - & \sigma_{x_n}^2 \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

where  $\sigma_{x_i x_j}$  = covariance of  $x_i, x_j$

$$= \int_v (\xi_i - \bar{x}_i)(\xi_j - \bar{x}_j) f(\underline{\xi}) d\xi_1 d\xi_2 \dots d\xi_n$$

If  $\sigma_{x_i x_j} = 0$ ,  $x_i$  and  $x_j$  are said to be linearly independent in the statistical sense. It does not imply general functional independence.

The function

$$\rho_{ij} = \frac{\sigma_{x_i x_j}}{\sqrt{\sigma_{x_i}^2} \sqrt{\sigma_{x_j}^2}}$$

is called the correlation coefficient of  $x_i$  to  $x_j$ .

For physical systems, covariance matrices are virtually always positive definite.

Let  $\underline{e} = \underline{X} - \bar{\underline{X}}$  and

$$E = \overline{\underline{e}\underline{e}^T} = \text{COV}(\underline{X})$$

E is symmetric:

$$E^T = \overline{\underline{e}\underline{e}^T}^T = \overline{(\underline{e}\underline{e}^T)^T} = \overline{\underline{e}\underline{e}^T} = E$$

The matrix of normalized eigenvectors of E is orthogonal, i.e.  
 $P^T = P^{-1}$ :

Since E is symmetric, its eigenvectors are orthogonal.

Some properties of determinants thrown in for good measure.

$$|A| \neq 0 \text{ if } \underline{b}^T A \underline{b} \neq 0 \text{ for all } \underline{b} \neq \underline{0}$$

$$|A^T| = |A|$$

$$|A^{-1}| = |A|^{-1}$$

$$\text{If } |AB| = |A||B|$$

$$\text{If } P \text{ is orthogonal, } |P| = \pm 1$$

$$1 = |I| = |P^T P| = |P^T| |P| = |P|^2$$

$$|P| = \pm 1$$



The determinant of a matrix is the product of its eigenvalues:

$$\begin{aligned}
 A &= P \Lambda P^{-1} \\
 |A| &= |P \Lambda P^{-1}| \\
 &= |P| |\Lambda| |P^{-1}| \\
 &= |P| |P|^{-1} |\Lambda| \\
 &= |\Lambda| \\
 &= \lambda_1 \lambda_2 \dots \lambda_n
 \end{aligned}$$

#### IV. Statistical State Estimation

##### Some Philosophical Remarks on the Nature of the Problem

It is worth noting that from a physical measurement point of view, such quantities as the position and velocity of a particle are not available to direct observation. They are abstract mathematical constructs, evolving according to an empirically developed law and should not be confused with "real" aspects of the system. They are useful only in so far as they serve to predict the observables of the system, i.e. scalar quantities such as distance, angular measure and speed; the only aspects of the system to which the measurement process has direct access.

Mechanics considers a system "noise free" if it is possible to argue that, in principle, all that is needed for a perfect state determination is a perfect sensor. In addition, the assumption is usually made in solving particular problems that the "equations of motion" are perfectly known. In most engineering problems, neither of these assumptions is true. Even were they true, a further practical difficulty arises in the attempt to find the "state" variables as a function of the observables, as the observables are generally transcendental functions of the state variables and time, and therefore not amenable to algebraic solution.

The problem in state estimation is therefore two-fold:

1. Circumvent the mathematical difficulties associated with determination of the system state in terms of the observables, and (2) do so in a manner which reflects the imperfect character of the measurements and knowledge of the system law of motion. In order to do this, the attitude will be adopted that the measuring device is an inseparable part of the system in the dynamic sense: its properties effect the determination of the system state.

The system under study will be taken as two particles in orbit around a planet, between which measurements of range, range rate, and relative direction may be made with an appropriate sensor. Any biases which may effect a sensor measurement are classified as state variables. Otherwise, all noise on the system (state as well as sensor) will be considered as random with zero mean. No assumption about its statistical distribution will be made (Fig. I). Also, for purposes of specific treatment, a measurement coordinate frame is depicted in Fig. II:

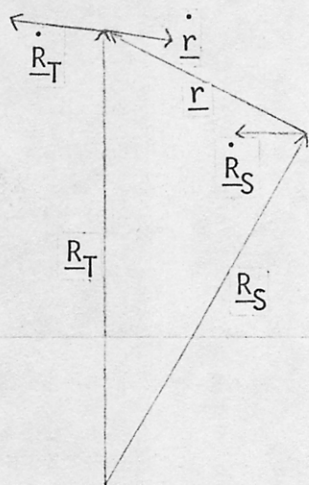


FIGURE I

$\underline{R}_S$  = spacecraft position vector

$\dot{\underline{R}}_S$  = spacecraft velocity vector

$\underline{R}_T$  = target position vector

$\dot{\underline{R}}_T$  = target velocity vector

$\underline{r}$  = relative position vector

$\dot{\underline{r}}$  = relative velocity vector

Total state of system

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} \underline{R}_S \\ \dot{\underline{R}}_S \\ \underline{R}_T \\ \dot{\underline{R}}_T \\ \underline{\beta} \end{bmatrix}$$

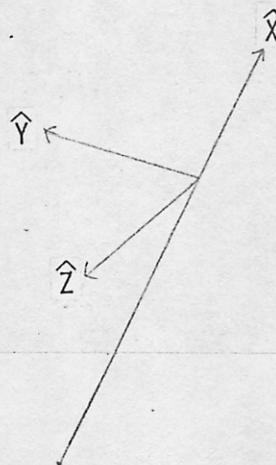


FIGURE II

$\hat{X} = \text{unit } (\underline{R}_S)$

$\hat{Y} = \text{unit } \underline{R}_S \times (\underline{R}_S \times \dot{\underline{R}}_S)$

$\hat{Z} = \text{unit } (\underline{R}_S \times \dot{\underline{R}}_S)$

$\underline{\beta}$  estimated constants



In order to solve for the state in terms of observable quantities, a method of differential corrections will be devised. Consider an observable of the system,  $Q$

$$Q = Q(\underline{X})$$

and its expansion about a reference state,  $\underline{X}_R$ :

$$Q(\underline{X}) = Q(\underline{X}_R) + \left. \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \underline{X}} \right|_{\underline{X}_R}^T (\underline{X} - \underline{X}_R) + (\underline{X} - \underline{X}_R)^T \left\{ \frac{\partial}{\partial \underline{X}} \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \underline{X}} \right)^T \right\}_{\underline{X}_R}^T (\underline{X} - \underline{X}_R) + \dots$$

assume that  $\underline{X}_R$  is chosen sufficiently close to  $\underline{X}$  that derivative terms higher than first are negligible:

$$Q(\underline{X}) = Q(\underline{X}_R) + \left. \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \underline{X}} \right|_{\underline{X}_R}^T (\underline{X} - \underline{X}_R)$$

defining  $\delta Q = Q(\underline{X}) - Q(\underline{X}_R)$ ,  $\delta \underline{X} = (\underline{X} - \underline{X}_R)$

$$4.1 \quad \delta Q = \left. \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \underline{X}} \right|_{\underline{X}_R}^T \delta \underline{X}$$

Conventional usage will now be followed and such variations will be considered as truncated expansions, whenever the notation  $\delta(\quad)$  is used. The quantity

$$\left. \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \underline{X}} \right|_{\underline{X}_R}$$

is called the geometry vector or mapping vector and will henceforth be denoted

$$\underline{b}_Q = \left. \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \underline{X}} \right|_{\underline{X}_R} \quad \underline{b}_Q \quad (n \times 1)$$

so that 4.1 becomes

$$4.2 \quad \delta Q = \underline{b}_Q^T \delta \underline{X}$$

Equation 4.2 is the desired linear relationship between the observable  $Q$  and the state  $\underline{X}$ . As there are  $n$  elements of  $\delta \underline{X}$  to determine,  $n$  independent measurements,  $\delta Q$ , will be required. Since these cannot normally be simultaneously obtained, it will be necessary to investigate the time history of  $\delta \underline{X}$ . For gravitational field, the derivative,  $\dot{\underline{X}}$  is a vector function of  $\underline{X}$ :

$$4.3 \quad \frac{d}{dt} \underline{X} = \underline{f}(\underline{X}) \quad \underline{f}_{n \times 1}$$

for example, in the Keplerian case with  $\underline{X}$  as previously defined

$$4.4 \quad \frac{d}{dt} \underline{X} = \frac{d}{dt} \begin{bmatrix} \underline{R}_S \\ \dot{\underline{R}}_S \\ \underline{R}_T \\ \dot{\underline{R}}_T \\ \underline{\beta} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \emptyset & I & \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset \\ -\frac{\mu}{R_S^3} I & \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset \\ \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset & I & \emptyset \\ \emptyset & \emptyset & \frac{\mu}{R_T^3} I & \emptyset & \emptyset \\ \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \underline{R}_S \\ \dot{\underline{R}}_S \\ \underline{R}_T \\ \dot{\underline{R}}_T \\ \underline{\beta} \end{bmatrix} \quad \emptyset = [0]_{3 \times 3} \\ I = I_{3 \times 3}$$

If  $\underline{X}$  and its derivatives with respect to state elements and time are continuous, the operations  $\frac{d}{dt}$  and  $\delta( )$  are interchangeable, i.e.

$$\frac{d}{dt} \delta( ) = \delta \frac{d}{dt} ( )$$

Taking the variation of 4.3

$$4.5a \quad \delta \left( \frac{d}{dt} \underline{X} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \delta \underline{X} = \delta(\underline{f}(\underline{X})) = \left\{ \frac{\partial \underline{f}}{\partial \underline{X}} \right\}^T \delta \underline{X} = \underline{F} \delta \underline{X}$$



For the Keplerian field of 4.4

$$F = \left\{ \frac{\partial f}{\partial \underline{X}} \right\}^T = \begin{bmatrix} \emptyset & I & \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset \\ [G]_S & \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset \\ \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset & I & \emptyset \\ \emptyset & \emptyset & [G]_T & \emptyset & \emptyset \\ \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset & \emptyset \end{bmatrix} \quad \begin{aligned} [G]_S &= \frac{\mu}{R_S^5} (3R_S R_S^T - R_S^2 I) \\ [G]_T &= \frac{\mu}{R_T^5} (3R_T R_T^T - R_T^2 I) \end{aligned}$$

nxn

Therefore

$$4.5b \quad \dot{\delta \underline{X}} = F \delta \underline{X}$$

This equation may be integrated numerically. A more useful solution takes the form of

$$4.6 \quad \delta \underline{X}(t) = \Phi(t, t_0) \delta \underline{X}(t_0) \quad \Phi_{n \times n}$$

$\Phi$  is called the state transition matrix. Differentiating 4.6 and substituting for  $\delta \underline{X}$  and  $\dot{\delta \underline{X}}$  in 4.5b:

$$\dot{\delta \underline{X}} = \dot{\Phi} \delta \underline{X}(t_0) = F \Phi \delta \underline{X}_0$$

By inspection then

$$4.7 \quad \dot{\Phi} = F\Phi, \text{ subject to } \Phi(t_0, t_0) = I$$

For a noise-free system, the problem is now solved. A deviation at  $t$  can be referenced to any other time. Suppose a set of  $n$  measurements has been made times  $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ .

$$\delta Q_1 = \underline{b}_Q^T(t_1) \delta \underline{x}(t_1) = \underline{b}_Q^T(t_1) \Phi(t_1, t_n) \delta \underline{x}_n$$

$$\delta Q_2 = \underline{b}_Q^T(t_2) \delta \underline{x}(t_2) = \underline{b}_Q^T(t_2) \Phi(t_2, t_n) \delta \underline{x}_n$$

$$\vdots \quad \quad \quad \vdots$$

4.8a

$$\delta Q_n = \underline{b}_Q^T(t_n) \delta \underline{x}(t_n) = \underline{b}_Q^T(t_n) \Phi(t_n, t_n) \delta \underline{x}_n$$

Let  $\underline{h}_i^T = \underline{b}_Q^T \Phi(t_i, t_n)$ , then

4.8b

$$\begin{bmatrix} \delta Q_1 \\ \delta Q_2 \\ \vdots \\ \delta Q_n \end{bmatrix}_{n \times 1} = \begin{bmatrix} \underline{h}_1^T \\ \underline{h}_2^T \\ \vdots \\ \underline{h}_n^T \end{bmatrix}_{n \times n} \delta \underline{x}_n(t_n)$$

4.9a

$$\delta \underline{x}(t_n) = \begin{bmatrix} \underline{h}_1^T \\ \underline{h}_2^T \\ \vdots \\ \underline{h}_n^T \end{bmatrix}^{-1} \begin{bmatrix} \delta Q_1 \\ \delta Q_2 \\ \vdots \\ \delta Q_n \end{bmatrix}$$

If more than  $n$  measurements are made, say  $m (>n)$ , the solution has the form

$$\delta \underline{x}(t_m) = \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \underline{h}_1^T \\ \vdots \\ \underline{h}_i^T \end{bmatrix}^T \quad \begin{bmatrix} \underline{h}_1^T \\ \vdots \\ \underline{h}_i^T \end{bmatrix} \right\}^{-1} \begin{bmatrix} \underline{h}_1^T \\ \vdots \\ \underline{h}_i^T \end{bmatrix}^T \begin{bmatrix} \delta Q_1 \\ \vdots \\ \delta Q_i \end{bmatrix}$$



4.9b

$$= \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} h_2^T \\ - \\ - \\ h_m^T \end{bmatrix} \quad \begin{bmatrix} h_2^T \\ - \\ - \\ h_m^T \end{bmatrix} \right\}^{-1} \begin{bmatrix} h_2^T \\ - \\ - \\ h_m^T \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \delta Q_2 \\ - \\ - \\ \delta Q_m \end{bmatrix}$$

Equation 4.9a is called the deterministic solution of  $\delta \underline{X}(t_n)$ , 4.9b is the unweighted least squares solution of  $\delta \underline{X}(t_n)$ . If statistical information on the relative quality of various measurements is available, a more virtuous estimate might be obtained by multiplying each side of 4.8 by the relative weights; customarily used is the covariance of measurement noise for the  $m$  measurements,  $C$  :

$$4.9c \quad \delta \underline{X}(t_n) = [H^T [C] H]^{-1} H^T [C] \delta \underline{Q} \quad H = \begin{bmatrix} h_1^T \\ h_2^T \\ - \\ - \\ h_n^T \end{bmatrix}$$

This is called the weighted least squares estimate of  $\delta \underline{X}(t_n)$ . An estimator of the type 4.9c is also called a batch estimator. Normally, a set of data  $\delta \underline{Q}$  will be processed several times, each time using the estimate,  $\delta \underline{X}$ , to compute a new  $\underline{X}_R^*$ :

$$\underline{X}_R^* = \underline{X}_R + \delta \underline{X}$$

whereupon new values of  $Q(\underline{X}_R)$  and hence  $\delta Q(t_i)$ ,  $b_Q(t_i)$  and  $\Phi(t_i, t_n)$  are computed and used in the next pass.  $\delta \underline{X}$  converges to near zero and the assumption that higher order derivatives are negligible is accurately fulfilled. A number of defects with the technique make it unsuitable for

many applications: all data from a set of measurements must be stored, as well as the H matrix, which may become quite large; a large matrix inversion is required which is slow and sometimes numerically difficult or inaccurate; in most cases, several "passes" are needed for complete convergence. For these reasons, a technique of sequential estimation has been developed, which avoids these problems, as will be seen. First, an investigation into the propagation of state errors is required.

Let  $\underline{X}_E$  be an estimate of  $\underline{X}$ . Then

$$\delta \underline{X}_E = \underline{X}_E - \underline{X}_R$$

Since it has been found that

$$\delta \underline{X}(t) = \Phi \delta \underline{X}(t_0)$$

then

$$\delta \underline{X}_E(t) = \Phi \delta \underline{X}_E(t_0)$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{e}(t) &= \delta \underline{X}_E(t) - \delta \underline{X}(t) = \Phi [\delta \underline{X}_E(t_0) - \delta \underline{X}(t_0)] \\ &= \Phi \underline{e}_0 \end{aligned}$$

Furthermore

$$4.10 \quad E(t) = \overline{\underline{e}(t)\underline{e}(t)^T} = \overline{\Phi \underline{e}(t_0)\underline{e}(t_0)^T \Phi^T} = \Phi E(t_0) \Phi^T$$

Demonstrating the evolution of the covariance of state errors. An  $n \times n$  symmetric matrix may be expressed as the sum of  $n$  linearly independent forms of the kind



$$E = \frac{1}{n} \left[ \underline{e}_1 \underline{e}_1^T + \underline{e}_2 \underline{e}_2^T + \dots + \underline{e}_n \underline{e}_n^T \right] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}} \begin{bmatrix} \underline{e}_1 & \underline{e}_2 & \dots & \underline{e}_n \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \underline{e}_1^T \\ \underline{e}_2^T \\ \vdots \\ \underline{e}_n^T \end{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}$$

Define  $W = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}} \begin{bmatrix} \underline{e}_1 & \underline{e}_2 & \dots & \underline{e}_n \end{bmatrix}$  and thus

$$E = WW^T$$

By inspection of 4.10,

$$E(t) = W(t)W(t)^T = \Phi E(t_0) \Phi^T = \Phi W(t_0)W(t_0)^T \Phi^T$$

$$4.11 \quad W(t) = \Phi W(t_0)$$

Physically,  $W$  is a set of linearly independent vectors drawn from the sample space of  $E$  which have the property that

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \underline{e}_i \underline{e}_i^T = \int_V \underline{\xi} \underline{\xi}^T f(\underline{\xi}) d\xi_1 d\xi_2 \dots d\xi_n$$

That is, a finite, discrete sample from a continuous distribution, having the particular property that their simple average produces the covariance defined by the distribution function  $f(\xi)$ . They "typify" the distribution.

#### Sequential Estimator (Kalman Filter)

The sequential estimator has the form

$$4.12 \quad \delta \hat{\underline{X}}(t_n) = \delta \hat{\underline{X}}'(t_n) + \underline{w}_n (\delta \tilde{Q}(t_n) - \delta \hat{\underline{Q}}'(t_n))$$

where

$$\delta \hat{\underline{X}}(t_n) = \Phi(t_n, t_{n-1}) \delta \hat{\underline{X}}(t_{n-1})$$

$$\delta \hat{Q}' = \underline{b}_Q^T(t_n) \delta \hat{\underline{X}}$$

$$\tilde{\delta Q} = \tilde{Q} - Q(\underline{x}_R)$$

$$\tilde{Q} = \text{measured value of } Q$$

$\underline{w}$  an  $n \times 1$  vector to be determined

Equation 4.12 proposes that if  $\delta \hat{\underline{X}}$  is an estimate of  $\delta \underline{X}$ , a better estimate of  $\delta \underline{X}$  is the linear combination of  $\delta \hat{\underline{X}}$  with a weighting vector,  $\underline{w}$ , multiplied by the difference between the measured value of  $\delta Q$  ( $\tilde{\delta Q}$ ) and the expected value of  $\delta Q$  ( $\delta \hat{Q}'$ ) based on  $\delta \hat{\underline{X}}$ . To determine  $\underline{w}$ , it is necessary to consider what constitutes a "better" estimate of  $\delta \underline{X}$ . Clearly, in a particular circumstance, no direct knowledge of the existing error is possible, and it will be necessary to deal with some average function of the error. Since in general the state error distribution is unknown, one must work with the mean error and the covariance of errors. Minimizing the average squared error seems to be the most physically meaningful objective. To this end, use 4.12 to construct an expression for the state error:

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{e}(t_n) &= \delta \underline{X}_n - \delta \hat{\underline{X}}_n = \delta \underline{X}_n - \delta \hat{\underline{X}}_n - \underline{w}_n (\tilde{\delta Q}_n - \delta \hat{Q}'_n) \\ &= \hat{\underline{e}}'_n - \underline{w}_n (\underline{b}_Q^T \delta \underline{X} + \alpha_Q - \underline{b}_Q^T \delta \hat{\underline{X}}_n) \\ &= \hat{\underline{e}}'_n - \underline{w}_n \underline{b}_Q^T (\delta \underline{X} - \delta \hat{\underline{X}}_n) - \alpha_Q \underline{w}_n \\ &= \hat{\underline{e}}'_n - \underline{w}_n \underline{b}_Q^T \underline{e}'_n - \alpha_Q \underline{w}_n \\ &= (I - \underline{w} \underline{b}_Q^T) \underline{e}'_n - \alpha_Q \underline{w}_n \end{aligned}$$



Where

$$\delta Q = \tilde{Q}(\underline{X}) - Q(\underline{X}_R)$$

$$= Q(\underline{X}) + \alpha_Q - Q(\underline{X}_R)$$

$$= \text{measured value of } \delta Q$$

and

$$\alpha_Q = \text{random measurement noise}$$

By direct calculation, the covariance of state errors E is

$$4.14a \quad E = \overline{ee^T} = \frac{(I - \underline{wb}_Q^T) \underline{e}_n \underline{e}_n^T (I - \underline{wb}_Q^T)^T + \alpha_Q^2 \underline{ww}^T}{(I - \underline{wb}_Q^T) \underline{e}_n \underline{w}^T \alpha_Q - \alpha_Q \underline{we}_n (I - \underline{b}_Q \underline{w}^T)^T}$$

Since previous state errors are uncorrelated with current measurement errors, the terms involving

$$\overline{e_n \alpha_Q}, \quad \overline{\alpha_Q e_n^T},$$

average to zero. Hence the expression for the covariance is

$$4.14b \quad E = (I - \underline{w} \underline{b}_Q^T) E_r' (I - \underline{w} \underline{b}_Q^T)^T + \overline{\alpha_Q^2} \underline{w} \underline{w}^T$$

The diagonal elements of  $E$ ,  $E'$  are the respective average squared errors in the components of  $\underline{X}_E$ . Hence, by calculus of variations  $\underline{w}$  will be chosen so as to minimize the elements of  $E$ , including its diagonal: For an extremum of  $E$  with respect to  $\underline{w}$

$$\begin{aligned} \delta E &= \left[ (-\delta \underline{w} \underline{b}_Q^T E' (I - \underline{w} \underline{b}_Q^T)) \right] + \overline{\alpha_Q^2} \delta \underline{w} \underline{w}^T \\ &\quad + \left[ (I - \underline{w} \underline{b}_Q^T)^T E' \underline{b}_Q (-\delta \underline{w}^T) \right] + \overline{\alpha_Q^2} \underline{w} \delta \underline{w}^T \\ &= \left\{ \left[ -E' \underline{b}_Q + (\underline{b}_Q^T E' \underline{b}_Q + \overline{\alpha_Q^2}) \underline{w} \right] \delta \underline{w}^T \right\}^T + \left[ -E' \underline{b}_Q + (\underline{b}_Q^T E' \underline{b}_Q + \overline{\alpha_Q^2}) \underline{w} \right] \delta \underline{w}^T \\ &= [0] \text{ for an extremum} \end{aligned}$$

This condition will apparently be met if

$$\left[ -E' \underline{b}_Q + (\underline{b}_Q^T E' \underline{b}_Q + \overline{\alpha_Q^2}) \underline{w} \right] = \underline{0}$$

which implies

$$4.15 \quad \underline{w} = \frac{E' \underline{b}_Q}{\overline{\alpha_Q^2} + \underline{b}_Q^T E' \underline{b}_Q}$$



This is the Kalman Filter. It remains to show that extremum of  $E$  for which  $\underline{w}$  has this value is a minimum:

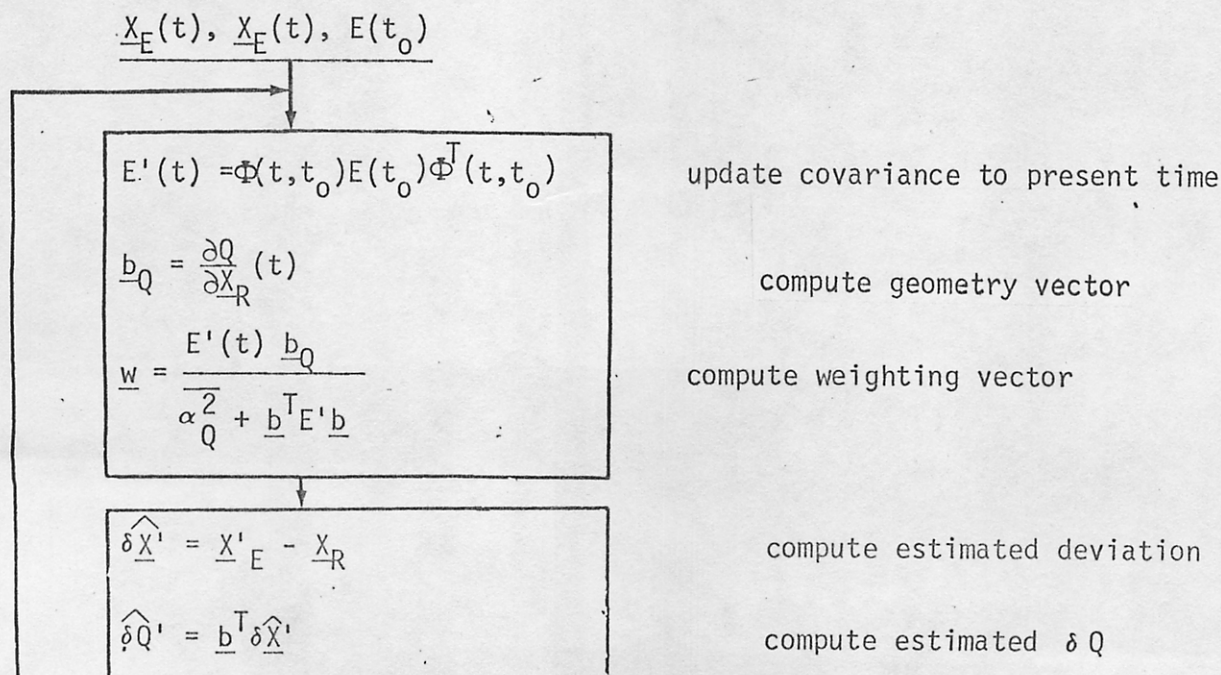
Using the expression for  $\delta E$ :

$$\delta^2 E = (\underline{b}_Q^T E' \underline{b}_Q + \overline{\alpha_Q^2}) (\delta \underline{w} \delta \underline{w}^T + \delta \underline{w} \delta \underline{w}^T)$$

It is clearly apparent that

$$(\underline{b}_Q^T E' \underline{b}_Q + \overline{\alpha_Q^2}) > 0$$

always since  $E'$  is positive definite. Further more, the diagonal terms of  $\delta \underline{w} \delta \underline{w}^T$  are positive for all real variations,  $\delta \underline{w}$ . The corresponding second variations of  $E$ , those of the mean squared error, are therefore positive and minimum. Figure III presents an operational flow chart of the filter.



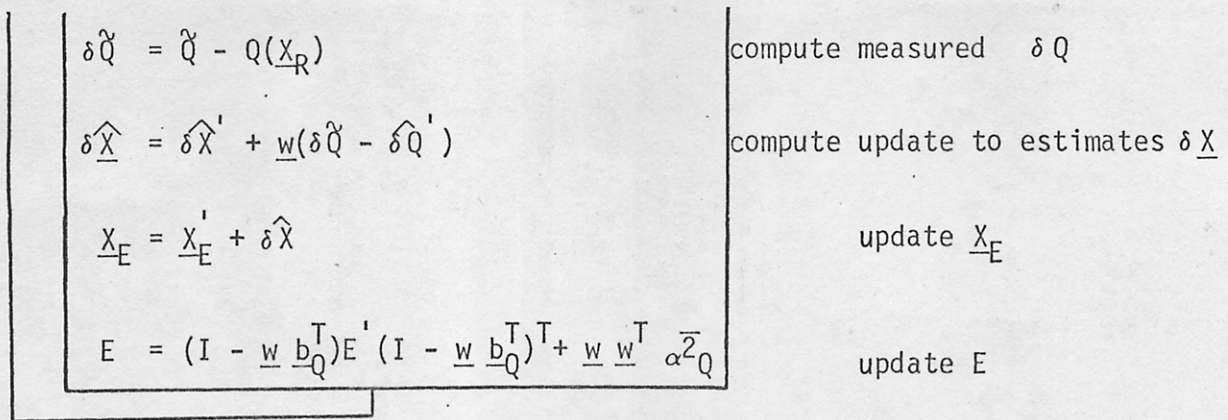


Figure III.

## V. Further development and insights.

Propagation of Errors

For a Keplerian force field, the state transition matrix, which is a solution to the equation.

$$\dot{\Phi}(t, t_0) = [F]\Phi(t, t_0)$$

$$\Phi(t_0, t_0) = I$$

has the property that

$$\Phi^T J \Phi = J \quad J = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & I \\ -I & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad \begin{aligned} J^T J &= I \\ J^2 &= -I \end{aligned}$$

For as single vehicle,  $\Phi$  is '6x6 and from 4.5b

$$\underline{F} = \begin{bmatrix} \phi & I \\ G & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad G = \frac{\mu}{R^5} (3\underline{R} \underline{R}^T - R^2 I)$$

To prove this property, note that at  $t_0$

$$\Phi^T J \Phi = \underline{I} \underline{J} \underline{I} = \underline{J} \quad \Phi(t_0, t_0) = \underline{I}$$



Evaluating

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dt} (\Phi^T J \Phi) &= \dot{\Phi}^T J \Phi + \Phi^T J \dot{\Phi} \\ &= \Phi^T F^T J \Phi + \Phi^T J F \Phi \\ &= \Phi^T \left[ F^T J + J F \right] \Phi\end{aligned}$$

$$\underline{F}^T \underline{J} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & I \\ G & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0 & I \\ -I & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -I & 0 \\ 0 & G \end{bmatrix} = -\underline{J}F$$

Therefore  $\underline{F}^T \underline{J} + \underline{J} \underline{F} = [0]$  and

$$\frac{d}{dt} (\Phi^T J \Phi) = [0] \Rightarrow \Phi^T J \Phi = \text{constant} = J$$

Now note that  $|\underline{J}| = 1$  and therefore

$$\begin{aligned}|\Phi^T J \Phi| &= |\Phi^T| |\underline{J}| |\Phi| \\ &= |\Phi|^2 = 1 \\ &= |J| = 1\end{aligned}$$

For a Keplerian field the propagation of  $E$  is described by

$$E(t) = \Phi E(t_0) \Phi^T$$

and its determinant by

$$\begin{aligned} |\underline{E}(t)| &= |\Phi \underline{E}(t_0) \Phi^T| \\ &= |\Phi|^2 |\underline{E}(t_0)| \\ &= |\underline{E}(t_0)| \end{aligned}$$

The physical interpretation of this fact is taken to be that the total "amount" of error in the system remains bounded in time for a Keplerian force field.

### Practical Computational Techniques

It usually happens that operations performed on  $E$  by virtue of equation 4.10 or 4.14b will cause it to be no longer symmetric due to computational inaccuracies. Should this happen, it no longer represents a covariance matrix and something must be done. One method is to perform the replacement operation

$$E = \frac{1}{2}(E + E^T)$$

which will symmetrize  $E$  in any digital computer worthy of the name. An alternative approach, which offers considerable other computational advantages will be constructed. Making use of the fact that any covariance matrix may be represented as a linear combination of product transposes, define

$$\begin{aligned} E' &= \frac{1}{N} [\underline{e}_1 \underline{e}_1^T + \underline{e}_2 \underline{e}_2^T - - - \underline{e}_N \underline{e}_N^T] \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{N}} \begin{bmatrix} \underline{e}_1 & \underline{e}_2 & - & \underline{e}_N \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \underline{e}_1 & \underline{e}_2 & - & \underline{e}_N \end{bmatrix}^T \frac{1}{\sqrt{N}} \\ &= W' W^T \\ W &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{N}} \begin{bmatrix} \underline{e}_1 & \underline{e}_2 & - & \underline{e}_N \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$



Let

$$\underline{z}_Q = W'^T \underline{b}_Q$$

and rewrite equation 4.15 as

$$5.1 \quad \underline{W} = \left( \frac{W' \underline{z}_Q}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}_Q^T \underline{z}_Q} \right)$$

Equation 4.14b, the update equation for E, requires careful consideration:

Substituting for  $\underline{w}$ :

$$\begin{aligned} WW^T &= \left( I - \frac{W' \underline{z} \underline{b}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \right) W' W'^T \left( I - \frac{W' \underline{z} \underline{b}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \right)^T + \frac{W' \underline{z} \underline{z}^T W'^T}{(\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z})^2} \overline{\alpha_Q^2} \\ &= \left( W' - \frac{W' \underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \right) \left( W'^T - \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T W'^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \right) + \frac{W' \underline{z} \underline{z}^T W'^T}{(\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z})^2} \overline{\alpha_Q^2} \\ &= W' \left[ \left( I - \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \right) \left( I - \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \right) + \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T \overline{\alpha_Q^2}}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \right] W'^T \\ &= W' \left[ \left( I - \frac{2 \underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} + \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T (\underline{z}^T \underline{z})}{(\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z})^2} + \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T (\overline{\alpha_Q^2})}{(\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z})^2} \right) \right] W'^T \end{aligned}$$

$$= W' \left( I - \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \right) W'^T$$

Look for a matrix of the form

$$\left( I - \frac{K \underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \right)$$

such that

$$\left( I - \frac{K \underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \right)^2 = \left( I - \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \right)$$

$$I - \frac{2K \underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}} + \frac{(K^2 \underline{z} \underline{z}^T) \underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{(\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z})^2} = I - \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}}$$

$$\left( -\frac{2K}{a} + \frac{1}{a} + \frac{K^2 \underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{a^2} \right) \underline{z} \underline{z}^T = [0]$$

$$K^2 - \frac{2a}{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}} K + \frac{a}{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}} = 0$$

$$K = \frac{\frac{2a}{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \pm \sqrt{\frac{4a^2}{(\underline{z}^T \underline{z})^2}} - \frac{4a}{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}}}{2}$$



$$= \frac{a}{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}} \left( 1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}}{a}} \right)$$

where  $a = \underline{z}^T \underline{z} + \frac{2}{\alpha_Q}$ . This may be simplified by letting

$$\begin{aligned} c = \frac{1}{K} &= \frac{\frac{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}}{a}}{\left(1 + \sqrt{1 - \frac{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}}{a}}\right)} = \frac{\frac{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}}{a} (1 + \sqrt{1 - \frac{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}}{a}})}{(1)^2 - \left(\sqrt{1 - \frac{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}}{a}}\right)^2} \\ &= 1 + \sqrt{1 - \frac{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}}{a}} \\ &= 1 + \sqrt{\frac{2}{\alpha_Q a}} \end{aligned}$$

5.2

Putting  $1/c$  in for  $K$

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{W} \underline{W}^T &= \underline{W}' \left( \underline{I} - \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{a} \right) \underline{W}'^T \\ &= \underline{W}' \left( \underline{I} - \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{ca} \right)^2 \underline{W}'^T \end{aligned}$$

Therefore

$$5.3 \quad \underline{W} = \underline{W}' \left( \underline{I} - \frac{\underline{z} \underline{z}^T}{ca} \right)$$

The advantages to working with  $\underline{W}$  rather than  $\underline{E}$  are several:

- (1) Since  $\underline{W} \underline{W}^T = \underline{E}$ , any function of  $\underline{W}$  of the form  $\underline{z}^T \underline{z}$  or  $\underline{W} \underline{z}$  implies a symmetric (positive definite)  $\underline{E}$ .

(2) The updating equation for  $W$  is simpler than that for  $E$  and involves fewer computations.

(3) Since  $W$  is a construction of representative error vectors  $\{e_i\}$ , its propagation in time is more easily discussed.

Noting that  $E(t) = \Phi(t, t_0) E_0 \Phi^T(t, t_0)$ , it is found that

$$E(t) = W(t)W(t) = \Phi W_0 W_0^T \Phi^T$$

5.4a

$$W(t) = \Phi(t, t_0) W(t_0)$$

Also

$$\dot{W}(t) = \Phi W_0 = F \Phi W_0$$

5.4b

$$= FW$$

A third method of advancing  $W$  is to note that by definition

$$e_i(t_0) = \underline{x}_E^i(t_0) - \underline{x}(t_0)$$

$\underline{x}_E$  = estimated state

$\underline{x}$  = actual state

therefore

$$e_i(t) = \underline{x}_E^i(t) - \underline{x}(t)$$

Let

$$\underline{x}_E^i(t_0) = \underline{x}_E(t_0) + e_i(t_0)$$

$$e_i(t) = \underline{x}_E^i(t) - \underline{x}_E(t)$$



where  $\underline{x}_E^i(t)$  and  $\underline{x}_E(t)$  are the respective vectors at to integrated to time  $t$ . This constitutes a more exact solution to the problem of propagating  $E$  and makes no linearizing assumptions as were made to obtain 4.5b, which is the basis for equations 5.4a and 5.4b.

### Definition of the Reference State

For practical purposes, the reference state is generally taken to be the estimated state at each instant. In this case

$$\delta \hat{\underline{x}}^i = \hat{\underline{x}}^i - \underline{x}_R$$

$$= \hat{\underline{x}}^i - \hat{\underline{x}}^i = \underline{0}$$

$$\delta \hat{\underline{q}}^i = \underline{b}_Q^T \delta \hat{\underline{x}}^i = 0$$

$$\delta \hat{\underline{q}} = \hat{\underline{q}} - \underline{q}(\underline{x}_R)$$

$$= \hat{\underline{q}} - \underline{q}(\hat{\underline{x}}^i)$$

$$\delta \hat{\underline{x}} = \underline{w} \delta \hat{\underline{q}} = \underline{w} (\hat{\underline{q}} - \underline{q}(\hat{\underline{x}}^i))$$

$$\hat{\underline{x}} = \hat{\underline{x}}^i + \delta \hat{\underline{x}}$$

This definition guarantees that as the differential correction process occurs,  $\underline{x}_R$  is sufficiently close to  $\underline{x}$  so that the linearizing assumptions of Sec. IV are valid.

### Computation of the Geometry (b) Vector

For a range measurement

$$r = \left[ \underline{r}^T \underline{r} \right]^{1/2} = \left[ (\underline{R}_T - \underline{R}_S)^T (\underline{R}_T - \underline{R}_S) \right]^{1/2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\delta r &= 1/2 \left[ \underline{r}^T \underline{r} \right]^{-1/2} (\delta \underline{r}^T \underline{r}) + 1/2 \left[ \underline{r}^T \underline{r} \right]^{-1/2} (\underline{r}^T \delta \underline{r}) + \beta_r \\
&= \left[ \underline{r}^T \underline{r} \right]^{-1/2} \underline{r}^T \delta \underline{r} + \beta_r \\
&= \hat{\underline{r}}^T \delta \underline{r} = \hat{\underline{r}}^T \left[ \delta \underline{x}_T - \delta \underline{x}_S \right] + \beta_r
\end{aligned}$$

Where  $\beta_r$  is the range measurement bias, and  $\hat{\underline{r}} = \text{unit}(\underline{r})$ . Therefore,

$$\underline{b}_r = \begin{bmatrix} -\hat{\underline{r}} \\ 0 \\ \hat{\underline{r}} \\ 0 \\ \underline{k}_r \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{for } \underline{k}_r = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

For a range-rate measurement

$$\begin{aligned}
\dot{r} &= \hat{\underline{r}}^T \dot{\underline{r}} = \frac{\underline{r}^T}{r} \dot{\underline{r}} \\
\delta \dot{r} &= \frac{\delta \underline{r}^T}{r} \dot{\underline{r}} - \frac{\underline{r}^T \dot{\underline{r}}}{r^2} \delta \underline{r} + \frac{\underline{r}^T}{r} \delta \dot{\underline{r}} + \beta_{\dot{r}} \\
&= \frac{\delta \underline{r}^T}{r} \dot{\underline{r}} - \frac{\underline{r}^T \dot{\underline{r}}}{r^2} (\hat{\underline{r}} \cdot \delta \underline{r}) + \frac{\underline{r}^T}{r} \delta \dot{\underline{r}} + \beta_{\dot{r}} \\
&= \frac{1}{r} \left[ \dot{\underline{r}} - \left( \frac{\underline{r}^T \dot{\underline{r}}}{r} \right) \hat{\underline{r}} \right]^T \delta \underline{r} + \hat{\underline{r}} \cdot \delta \dot{\underline{r}} + \beta_{\dot{r}} \\
&= -\frac{1}{r} \left[ \hat{\underline{r}} \times (\hat{\underline{r}} \times \dot{\underline{r}}) \right]^T \delta \underline{r} + \hat{\underline{r}} \cdot \delta \dot{\underline{r}} + \beta_{\dot{r}}
\end{aligned}$$



The geometry vector for range-rate is accordingly

$$\underline{b}_r = \begin{bmatrix} +\frac{1}{r} [\underline{\hat{r}} \times (\underline{\hat{r}} \times \dot{\underline{r}})] \\ -\underline{\hat{r}} \\ -\frac{1}{r} [\underline{\hat{r}} \times (\underline{\hat{r}} \times \dot{\underline{r}})] \\ +\underline{\hat{r}} \\ \dot{\underline{r}} \end{bmatrix} \quad \underline{k}_r = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

For azimuth and altitude measurements, defined according to Fig. II as

$$AZ = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\underline{\hat{z}} \cdot \underline{\hat{r}}}{\underline{\hat{y}} \cdot \underline{\hat{r}}} \right)$$

$$EL = \sin^{-1} (\underline{\hat{x}} \cdot \underline{\hat{r}})$$

Some tedious algebraic hack produces

$$\underline{b}_{AZ} = \begin{bmatrix} -(\underline{\hat{x}} \times \underline{r}) / |\underline{\hat{x}} \times \underline{r}|^2 \\ 0 \\ (\underline{\hat{x}} \times \underline{\hat{r}}) / |\underline{\hat{x}} \times \underline{\hat{r}}|^2 \\ 0 \\ \dot{\underline{r}} \end{bmatrix} \quad \underline{k}_{AZ} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\underline{b}_{EL} = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{|\hat{x} \times \hat{r}|}{r} (\hat{r} \times \underline{b}_{AZ}) \\ 0 \\ \frac{|\hat{x} \times \hat{r}|}{r} (\hat{r} \times \underline{b}_{AZ}) \\ 0 \\ \underline{k}_{EL} \end{bmatrix} \quad \underline{k}_{EL} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

For these specific cases, the bias sub-vector of the state is defined as

$$\underline{\beta} = \begin{bmatrix} \beta r \\ \beta \dot{r} \\ \beta r \\ \beta AZ \\ \beta EL \end{bmatrix}$$

Assorted comments about the weighting vector,  $\underline{w}$ .

---

$$\underline{w} = \frac{E' \underline{b}}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{b}^T E' \underline{b}} = \frac{W' \underline{z}}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{z}^T \underline{z}}$$

Examine  $\underline{b}^T E' \underline{b}$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{b}^T E' \underline{b} &= \underline{b}^T \overline{E' E' T} \underline{b} \\ &= \underline{b}^T \underline{e' e' T} \underline{b} \\ &= \underline{U_Q^2} \end{aligned}$$



where  $\underline{b}^T \underline{e} = U_Q$ , the a' priori uncertainty in Q due to state errors.

Since  $\frac{\overline{2}}{\alpha_Q}$  is the variance of Q due to measurement noise, the term

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\overline{2}}{\alpha_Q} + \underline{b}^T \underline{E}' \underline{b} &= \frac{\overline{2}}{\alpha_Q} + \underline{z}^T \underline{z} \\ &= \frac{\overline{2}}{\alpha_Q} + \overline{U_Q^2} \end{aligned}$$

is the total variance of Q due to measurement noise and state uncertainty. Now compute the estimate  $\delta \hat{Q}$ , the estimate of  $\delta Q$  based on  $\delta \hat{X}$ :

$$\delta \hat{X} = \delta \hat{X}' + \underline{w} (\delta \hat{Q} - \delta \hat{Q}')$$

$$\delta \hat{Q} = \underline{b}^T \delta \hat{X}' + \underline{b}^T \underline{w} (\delta \hat{Q} - \delta \hat{Q}')$$

$$= \delta \hat{Q}' + \frac{\underline{b}^T \underline{w} \underline{z}}{\frac{\overline{2}}{\alpha_Q} + \overline{U_Q^2}} (\delta \hat{Q} - \delta \hat{Q}')$$

$$= \delta \hat{Q}' + \frac{\underline{z}^T \underline{z}}{\frac{\overline{2}}{\alpha_Q} + \overline{U_Q^2}} (\delta \hat{Q} - \delta \hat{Q}')$$

$$= \delta \hat{Q}' + \frac{\overline{U_Q^2}}{\frac{\overline{2}}{\alpha_Q} + \overline{U_Q^2}} (\delta \hat{Q} - \delta \hat{Q}')$$

Finally

$$\hat{\delta Q} = \hat{\delta Q}' \left( \frac{\overline{\alpha_Q^2}}{\overline{\alpha_Q^2} + \overline{U_Q^2}} \right) + \tilde{\delta Q} \left( \frac{\overline{U_Q^2}}{\overline{\alpha_Q^2} + \overline{U_Q^2}} \right)$$

Let the ratio of measurement noise to state uncertainty be denoted

$$\rho' = \overline{\alpha_Q^2} / \overline{U_Q^2}$$

so that

$$\hat{\delta Q} = \hat{\delta Q}' \left( \frac{\rho'}{1 + \rho'} \right) + \tilde{\delta Q} \left( \frac{1}{1 + \rho'} \right)$$

Obviously if measurement noise variance,  $\overline{\alpha_Q^2}$ , is very small compared to the state uncertainty of  $\delta Q$ ,  $\overline{U_Q^2}$ , we have  $\rho' \sim 0$  and

$$\hat{\delta Q} \simeq \tilde{\delta Q} \quad \underline{\text{estimate equal to measured}}$$

On the other hand, if the measurement noise is large compared to the state uncertainty  $1/\rho' \sim 0$  and

$$\hat{\delta Q} \simeq \hat{\delta Q}' \quad \underline{\text{estimate equal to previous estimate}}$$

Now look at the reduction of the state uncertainty of  $\delta Q$ ,  $\overline{U_Q^2}$ , resulting from a measurement. From 5.3



$$W = W' \frac{(I - \frac{z z^T}{ca})}{ca}$$

$$a = \overline{\alpha_Q^2} + \overline{U_Q^2}$$

$$c = 1 - \sqrt{\overline{\alpha_Q^2}/a}$$

$$\overline{U_Q^2} = \underline{z}^T \underline{z} = \underline{b}^T W W^T \underline{b}$$

$$= \underline{b}^T W' \frac{(I - \frac{z z^T}{ca})}{ca} \frac{(I - \frac{z z^T}{ca})}{ca} W'^T \underline{b}$$

$$= \underline{b}^T W' (I - \frac{z z^T}{a}) W'^T \underline{b}$$

by definition

$$= \underline{z}^T (I - \frac{z z^T}{a}) \underline{z}$$

$$= \overline{U_Q^2} - \frac{(\overline{U_Q^2})^2}{a}$$

$$= \overline{U_Q^2} (1 - \frac{\overline{U_Q^2}}{a})$$

$$= \overline{U_Q^2} \left( \frac{a - \overline{U_Q^2}}{a} \right)$$

$$= \overline{U_Q^2} \left( \frac{\overline{\alpha_Q^2}}{\overline{\alpha_Q^2} + \overline{U_Q^2}} \right)$$

$$= \overline{U_Q^2} \left( \frac{\rho}{1+\rho} \right)$$

Again, as noted before, if  $\rho' \approx 0$ ,

$$\overline{u_Q^2} \approx 0$$

i.e. the state uncertainty of  $\delta Q$  is greatly reduced. If the measurement noise is large compared to the state uncertainty,  $\rho'/(1 + \rho') \approx 1$  and

$$\overline{u_Q^2} \approx \overline{u_Q'^2}$$

This tallies with the expectation that if the measurement process is very noisy compared to the state errors, the average state errors are little reduced by the fixes. The case of a range measurement is particularly illustrative:



The form

$$\overline{U_r^2} = Z^T Z = \underline{b}_r^T W W^T \underline{b}_r = \underline{b}_r^T E \underline{b}_r = \overline{\underline{b}_r^T \underline{e} \underline{e}^T \underline{b}_r}$$

is the average squared state error along the line of sight. Typically, a good range sensor has 1 at random noise of about 10 feet on a measurement, thus

$$\overline{\alpha^2_r} = 100 \text{ ft}^2$$

If  $\alpha$  as is typical, the line of sight relative state errors are on the order of 5000 ft, we have

$$\overline{U_r^2} = 2.5 \times 10^7 \text{ ft}^2$$

$$\rho \simeq 4 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$\rho / (1 + \rho) \simeq (1 - \rho) = \rho - \rho^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\simeq \rho \\ &= 4 \times 10^{-6} \end{aligned}$$

Across a mark, therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \delta \hat{Q} &= \delta \hat{Q}' \left( \frac{\rho'}{1 + \rho'} \right) + \delta \hat{Q}'' \left( \frac{1}{1 + \rho'} \right) \\ &\simeq \delta \hat{Q}' (4 \times 10^{-6}) + \delta \hat{Q}'' (1 - 4 \times 10^{-6}) \\ &= \delta \hat{Q}' (.000004) + \delta \hat{Q}'' (.999996) \end{aligned}$$

The state uncertainty is reduced to

$$\begin{aligned}
 \overline{U_r^2} &= \overline{U_r^2} \left( \frac{\rho'}{1 + \rho'} \right) \\
 &\approx \overline{U_r^2} (4 \times 10^{-6}) \\
 &= 2.5 \times 10^7 (4 \times 10^{-6}) \\
 &= 100 \text{ ft}^2 \\
 &\approx \overline{\alpha_Q^2}
 \end{aligned}$$

Note that the reduction coefficient,

$$\left( \frac{\rho}{1 + \rho} \right)$$

is always  $\leq 1$  which guarantees that the measurement process never results in a greater  $\overline{U_Q^2}$  after a mark than before it. Suppose in the interval

between marks  $\overline{U_Q^2}$  does not change much. Then given  $\overline{U_Q^2}(t_0)$  we have

$$\rho(t_0) = \frac{\overline{\alpha_Q^2}}{\overline{U_Q^2}(t_0)} = \frac{\overline{\alpha_Q^2}}{\overline{U_Q^2}(t_0) \left( \frac{\rho'}{1 + \rho'} \right)} = \frac{\rho'}{\rho' / (1 + \rho')} = 1 + \rho'$$

where  $\rho'(t_0) = \frac{\overline{\alpha_Q^2}}{\overline{U_Q^2}(t_0)}$



If, by assumption,  $\rho$  changes little between marks, after  $n$  marks

$$\rho(t_i) \approx \rho(t_0) = 1 + \rho'(t_0)$$

$$\rho(t_i) \approx 1 + \rho'(t_i) = 1 + 1 + \rho' = 2 + \rho'(t_0)$$

$$\rho(t_n) \approx (n+1) + \rho'(t_0)$$

$$\text{thus } \frac{\rho(t_n)}{1 + \rho(t_0)} = \frac{(n+1) + \rho'(t_0)}{1 + n+1 + \rho'(t_0)}$$

$$\approx \frac{n+1}{1+n+1} \quad n+1 \gg \rho'$$

$$\approx 1 \quad n+1 \gg 1$$

And

$$\overline{u_Q^2}(t_n) \approx \overline{u_Q'^2}(t_n)$$

I.e. the uncertainty in the direction of  $\underline{b}_Q$  is not much reduced after a large number of marks. When this condition has occurred, the filter is said to be "saturated". Since  $E$  is a real symmetric matrix, its eigenvectors are orthogonal, and the matrix of its normalized eigenvectors is an orthonormal matrix. Hence, as noted in Sec. I,  $E$  has a diagonal representation in terms of its eigenvalues as

$$E = P \Lambda P^T \quad P P^T = P^T P = I$$

The matrix of orthonormal vectors,  $\rho$ , may be considered as defining a co-ordinate rotation in the space of  $n$  dimensions; or alternatively, a change of variable in that space, to a new set

$$\underline{\xi} = P^T \delta X$$

Cast  $\underline{w}$  into the new variables

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{w}_\xi &= P^T \underline{w} \underline{x} = \frac{P^T E \underline{b}}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{u}_Q^2} \\ &= \frac{P^T E P P^T \underline{b}}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{u}_Q^2} \\ &= \frac{\Lambda \underline{b}_\xi}{\alpha_Q^2 + \underline{u}_Q^2} \quad \underline{b}_\xi = P^T \underline{\xi} \end{aligned}$$

Note that

$$\underline{b}_\xi = P^T \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \underline{X}} = \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \underline{\xi}}$$

Also

$$\underline{u}_Q^2 = \underline{b}^T E \underline{b} = \underline{b}_\xi^T \Lambda \underline{b}_\xi = \sum_i \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \underline{\xi}_i} \right)^2 \sigma_i^2 =$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 (\underline{w}_{\xi})_i &= \frac{\frac{\partial Q}{\partial \xi_i} \sigma_i^2}{\alpha_Q^2 + \sum_j \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \xi_j} \right)^2 \sigma_j^2} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\partial Q}{\partial \xi_i} \left[ \frac{\alpha_Q^2}{\sigma_i^2} + \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \xi_i} \right)^2 + \sum_{j \neq i} \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \xi_j} \right)^2 \left( \frac{\sigma_j}{\sigma_i} \right)^2 \right]^{-1}}{\left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \xi_i} \right)^{-1} \left\{ 1 + \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \xi_i} \right)^{-2} \left[ \frac{\alpha_Q^2}{\sigma_i^2} + \sum_{j \neq i} \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \xi_j} \right)^2 \left( \frac{\sigma_j}{\sigma_i} \right)^2 \right] \right\}^{-1}} \\
 &= \left( \frac{\partial \xi_i}{\partial Q} \right) \left\{ 1 + \left( \frac{\partial \xi_i}{\partial Q} \right)^2 \left[ \frac{\alpha_Q^2}{\sigma_i^2} + \sum_{j \neq i} \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial \xi_j} \right)^2 \frac{\sigma_j^2}{\sigma_i^2} \right] \right\}^{-1}
 \end{aligned}$$

Where  $\sigma_i^2$  is the  $i^{\text{th}}$  eigenvalue of  $\underline{E}$ , the variance of  $\xi_i$ . In the event that  $\sigma_i \gg \sigma_j$  for all  $j$  and  $\sigma_i \gg \alpha_Q^2$  the inverse in brackets approximates 1:

$$(\underline{w}_{\xi}) \approx \frac{\partial \xi}{\partial Q}$$

The updating equation in terms of the new variables is

$$\begin{aligned}
 \delta \hat{\underline{\xi}} &= \underline{p}^T \delta \hat{\underline{X}} = \underline{p}^T \delta \hat{\underline{X}}' + \underline{p}^T \underline{w} (\delta \tilde{Q} - \delta \hat{Q}') \\
 &= \delta \hat{\underline{\xi}}' + \underline{w} (\delta \tilde{Q} - \delta \hat{Q}')
 \end{aligned}$$

For the case where  $\delta \hat{\underline{\xi}}' = \underline{0}$  as described previously, the update for the  $i^{\text{th}}$  component of  $\delta \hat{\underline{\xi}}$  is

$$(\delta \hat{\underline{\xi}})_i \approx \left( \frac{\partial \xi}{\partial Q} \right)_i \delta Q$$

as expected. Thus the true meaning of  $\underline{w}$  is this:

It's sort of the inverse partial of  $\underline{x}$  with respect to  $Q$ , weighted by assorted variances of the measurement and state uncertainties, and conditioned by the extent to which  $\underline{b}$  is in the direction of the expected error; sort of . . .



Bandito  
Pondup  
Prox

## 2.9 Rendezvous Analysis

### 2.9.1 Introduction

Concentric Flight Plan is the name given to the technique of rendezvous developed during Program Gemini and now in use for Apollo. It is the fruition of attempts to construct a plan which offers simplicity of operation, high reliability of achievement and fuel economy. As a matter of basic philosophy, it has been assumed that the spacecraft crew would participate in the rendezvous activities to the extent of flying the vehicle, evaluating the progress of the trajectory and (when necessary) computing backup solutions for the maneuvers.

Early studies by Flight Procedures Branch and others resulted in the identification of transfer elevation angle ( $\eta_{TPI}$ ) and transfer interval ( $\bar{\omega}t$ ) as critical parameters characterizing the shape of various intercept trajectories. Further work resulted in choices of  $\bar{\omega}t$  and  $\eta_{TPI}$  to reconcile conflicting requirements of fuel economy, error propagation and ease of operation. As a logical extension of this work, the coelliptical trajectory was settled on as the standard pre-transfer condition. Since the time of arrival at a given elevation angle can be varied by changing differential altitude in the coelliptical phase, it is possible to control the transfer time for a given  $\eta_{TPI}$ , placing it so as to satisfy requirements of lighting, navigation, and ground tracking. By fixing  $\eta_{TPI}$  and  $\bar{\omega}t$  in advance and choosing a coelliptical pre-transfer condition, the shape of the rendezvous trajectory is held constant throughout from various approaches, so that the crew can hope to become familiar with its development during training. Such familiarity enables them to monitor its progress, detect off-nominal conditions and develop a high degree of proficiency in execution. The predictions of digital analysis and simulation with regard to trajectory behavior and fuel consumption appear to have been borne out in detail on the Gemini and Apollo programs.

A principle activity of Flight Procedures Branch during Projects Gemini and Apollo has been the construction and testing of rendezvous maneuver charts. These are provided as an independent source of rendezvous maneuver solutions, requiring only the most fundamental information - range, range rate, elevation angle - available directly from the radar and platform. In order to perform the required analysis and verification, several large

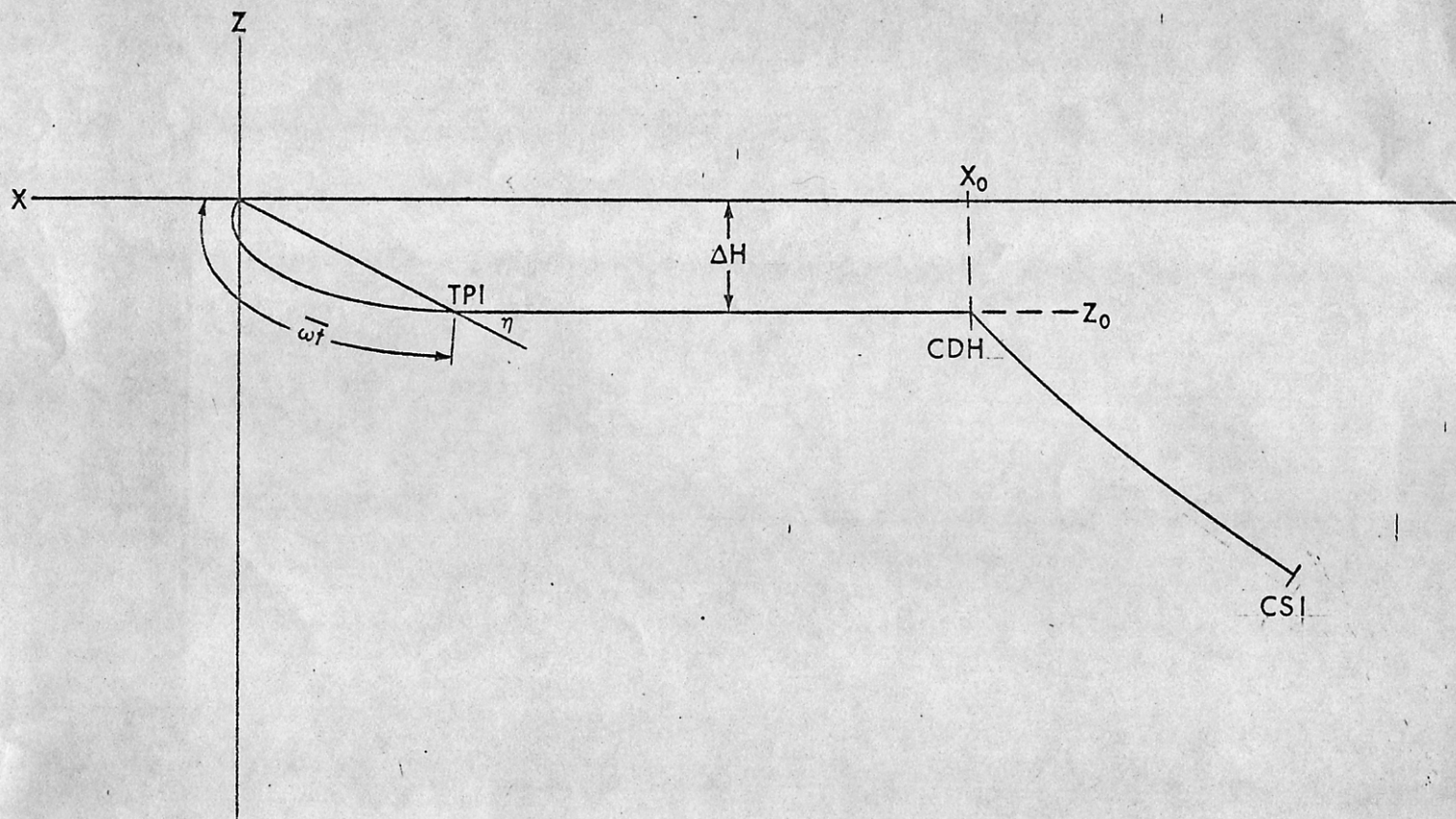


FIGURE 1 — CONCENTRIC FLIGHT PLAN



digital programs capable of solving for various maneuvers and providing dispersed trajectories have been constructed. Among the original techniques developed may be noted the derivation of maneuver functions for TPI and CDH, and the iterative use of the Clohessy-Wiltshire equations to compute transfer maneuver.

## 2.9.2 Development of Concentric Flight Plan

### 2.9.2.1 Transfer Phase

In order to clearly display the relative motion of the rendezvous trajectory, solve the linearized equations of relative motion (Eq. 4.1 - 9) for the required relative velocity

$$\dot{\mathcal{L}}_{TPI} = -B^{-1}(\bar{\omega}t) A(\bar{\omega}t) \mathcal{L}_{TPI} \quad 2.1 - 1$$

therefore, in the intercept

$$\mathcal{L}(t) = [A(\omega t) - B(\omega t) B^{-1}(\bar{\omega}t) A(\bar{\omega}t)] \mathcal{L}_{TPI} \quad 2.1 - 2$$

These equations have the form

$$\begin{aligned} x(t) &= k_1(t) x_{TPI} + k_2(t) z_{TPI} \\ z(t) &= h_1(t) x_{TPI} + h_2(t) z_{TPI} \end{aligned} \quad 2.1 - 3$$

Since the shape of the trajectory in time is characterized by the ratio of x to z (Figure I),

$$\frac{x(t)}{z(t)} = \cot(\eta) = \frac{k_1 x_{TPI} + k_2 z_{TPI}}{h_1 x_{TPI} + h_2 z_{TPI}} = \frac{k_1 \cot(\eta_{TPI}) + k_2}{h_1 \cot(\eta_{TPI}) + h_2} \quad 2.1 - 4$$

This equation clearly shows that the shape of an intercept is completely specified by choosing  $\bar{\omega}t$  and  $\eta_{TPI}$ . By defining the parameters in advance for all intercepts, the shape is thus fixed, and learning is facilitated.

Practical choices of  $\bar{\omega}t$  and  $\eta_{TPI}$  must reconcile fuel economy and ease of control. Actual simulation and flight experience has resulted in a choice of  $\bar{\omega}t$  at about  $130^\circ$ . Shorter transfer intervals

tend to be more costly in terms of transfer and braking  $\Delta V$  and longer ones suffer from deleterious propagation of initial errors in estimate of transfer  $\Delta V$  into miss distances at intercept. It also has proven possible to pick  $\eta_{TPI}$  such that the apparent inertial motion of the target in the latter part of the intercept is near zero and so that the transfer

from a coelliptical orbit is along the line of sight. For lunar orbit, this is about  $26.6^\circ$  and for earth orbit  $27.5^\circ$ . The practical advantage of this choice is that the terminal braking procedure is particularly simple: the pilot thrusts so as to null any apparent inertial motion of the target normal to the line of sight.

#### 2.9.2.2 Coelliptical Phase

It is generally desired to constrain the time of transfer so as to satisfy operational constraints such as lighting and tracking. For given  $\eta_{TPI}$ , this reduces to the problem of bringing about the appearance of this angle at a selected instant. By far the simplest pre-transfer condition (with standard approach conditions) which allows this is the co-elliptical trajectory, wherein the differential altitude is constant throughout the phase. Again, from the equations 4.1 - 8a, for coellipticity

$$\begin{aligned} x(t) &= x_0 + \frac{3}{2} z_0 \omega t \\ z(t) &= z_0 = \Delta h \end{aligned} \quad 2.2 - 1$$

or

$$\cot(\eta) = \cot(\eta_0) + \frac{3}{2} \omega t \quad 2.2 - 2$$

Since at transfer  $\eta(t) = \eta_{TPI}$ , it is required that

$$\cot \eta_0 = \cot \eta_{TPI} - \frac{3}{2} \omega t_{TPI}$$

The  $\eta_0$  point at which a maneuver is performed to bring about the co-elliptical condition is customarily designated CDH (Constant Delta-H). It is here implied that some maneuver(s) has been performed prior to CDH so as to bring about the required  $\cot(\eta_0) = x_{CDH} / z_{CDH}$ . In the Apollo program, this maneuver is called CSI (Concentric Sequence Initiation) and is customarily performed  $\frac{1}{2}$  revolution before the CDH point. One should note that at first order, the appropriate value of  $\eta_0$  is a function only of the time from CDH to TPI.

The values of  $\eta_{TPI}$  and  $\bar{\omega}t$  now in use represent compromise choices and may be inappropriate under some special conditions. If, for example, it is desired to rendezvous under circumstances where the transfer maneuver is subject to errors, the effect of these may be minimized by shortening  $\bar{\omega}t$ , as was done for the GT-10 passive rendezvous.

#### 2.9.2.3 Targeting Phase

For a given approximate time of CDH, it is necessary to arrange



$x_{CDH}$ ,  $z_{CDH}$  such that their ratio ( $\cot(\eta_{CDH})$ ) has the correct value. As there are two degrees of freedom and only one condition to be satisfied, the restriction can be made in several ways. If a value of  $z_{CDH}$  is given and the time of CSI fixed, the value of  $x_{CDH}$  is constrained and can be obtained by one two-axis maneuver at CSI or two single-axis maneuvers at different times. Alternatively, by letting  $z_{CDH}$  go unrestrained, the ratio can be obtained by means of a single one-axis maneuver. For reasons of efficiency, this is currently defined to be a horizontal maneuver  $n/2$  periods before CDH. Under this plan, the value of  $\Delta h$  is a variable. A maneuver added to the sequence which has as its objective changing the trajectory so as to bring about a certain value of  $\Delta h$  is called a height adjust ( $N_H$ ) maneuver.

It may be here noted that the out-of-plane problem can be shown to be uncoupled (to second order) from the in-plane rendezvous problem. Therefore, out-of-plane solutions may be handled separately in computation and application. In practice, as soon as the out-of-plane motion has been established, a maneuver is performed in conjunction with a scheduled in-plane maneuver (such as CSI) which has the effect of nulling the current out-of-plane rate, thus forcing a node to occur  $\frac{1}{4}$  rev later. On arrival at this node, the velocity is again nulled, placing the active vehicle in-plane. This sequence may be repeatedly performed as better information is obtained until a satisfactory condition exists. Small residual errors in the out-of-plane direction are easily handled during terminal braking.

#### 2.9.2.4 Operational Constraints

Considerations which determine the timing and arrangement of maneuvers are ground tracking, spacecraft-target visibility and maintenance of the trajectory plan. The most critical of these requirements constrain the time of transfer, which must occur so that the target is visible during tracking, and so that suitable tracking periods are available to each vehicle. A detailed analysis of the requirements is contained in MSC Internal Note CF-R-69-6. In order to maintain the accuracy of the TPI maneuver and minimize the effects

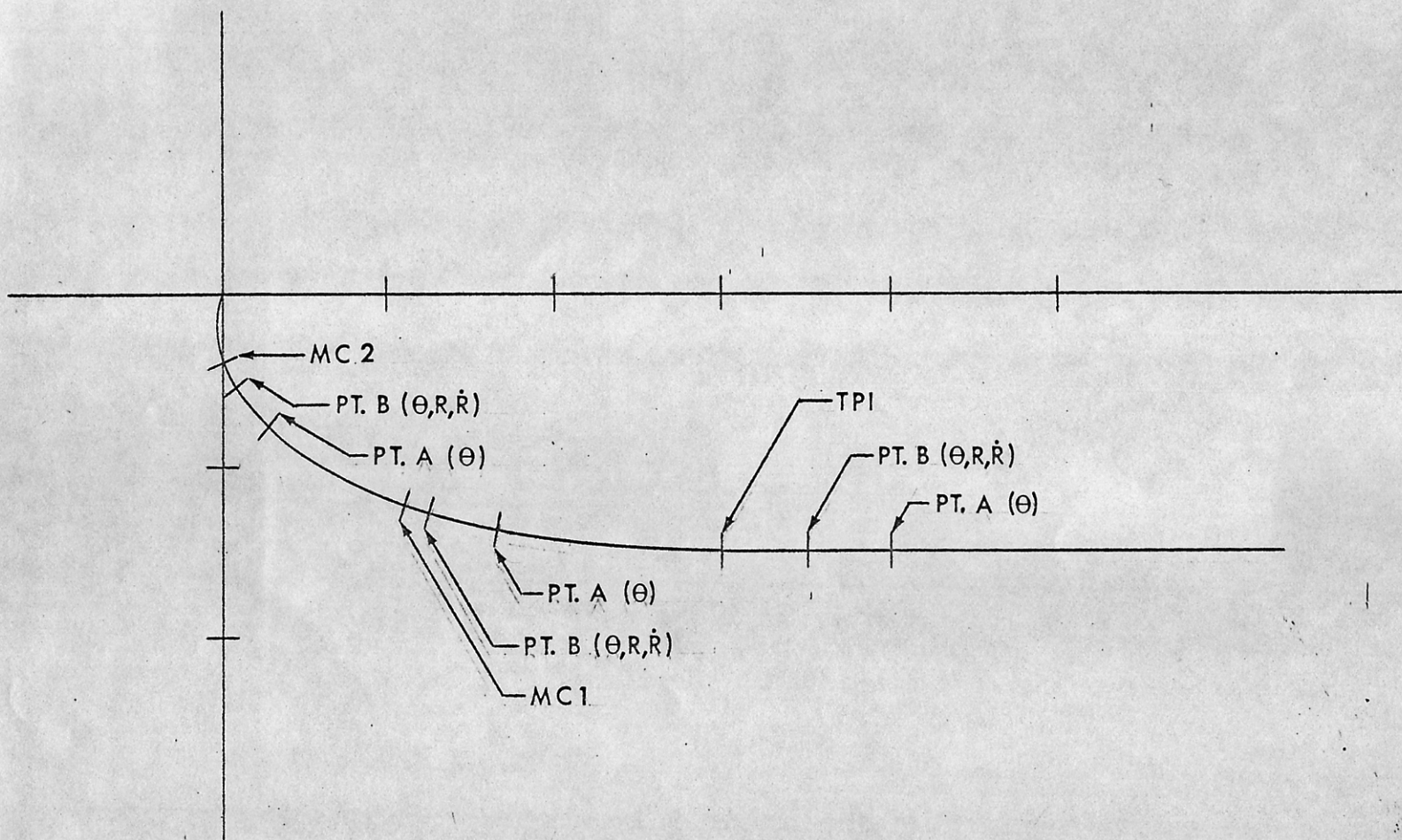


FIGURE II



of trajectory estimation errors, it is generally undesirable for  $\Delta h$  to be smaller than some value. If an analysis of the likely trajectory dispersions indicates this may happen, or that it may grow unacceptably large, an  $N_H$  maneuver may be inserted into the flight plan to minimize these effects.

### 2.9.3 Backup Charts

#### 2.9.3.1 TPI Backups

The method employed in computing a backup TPI solution is that of differencing the actual conditions observed just prior to TPI from the conditions required at TPI to achieve rendezvous  $\bar{\omega}$  of orbit travel later. The observables required for this technique are range ( $R$ ) and range rate ( $\dot{R}$ ) at a fixed time before TPI and two measurements of relative elevation angle ( $\theta$ ) at fixed times before TPI. The solution obtained is resolved into a velocity component along the line-of-sight ( $\Delta V_{LOS}$ ) at TPI and a velocity component normal to the line-of-sight ( $\Delta V_{NOR}$ ) at TPI. Figure II shows the measurement geometry.

The algorithms used to compute the velocity along the line-of-sight and the velocity normal to the line-of-sight are

$$\Delta V_{LOS} = \left[ \frac{\dot{R}_{B(N)} + \Delta V_{LOS(N)}}{R_{B(N)}} \right] R_B - \dot{R}_B$$

$$\Delta V_{NOR} = \left[ \frac{\Delta V_{NOR(N)}}{R_{B(N)}} - \frac{\Delta \theta(N) - \Delta \theta}{\Delta t} \right] R_B \quad 3.1 - 1$$

where

$$\Delta \theta_{(N)} = \theta_{B(N)} - \theta_{A(N)}$$

$$\Delta \theta = \theta_B - \theta_A$$

and  $\Delta t$  is the time between points A and B. The subscripts A and B indicate the time at which an observable was measured, A being at a time earlier than B. The subscripts N indicate those quantities which are referenced to the nominal trajectory.

This approach depends on the fact that the catchup rate ( $\dot{X}$ ) of the active vehicle with respect to the passive vehicle is very nearly constant for coelliptic orbits, and is given by

$$\dot{X} = \frac{3}{2} \omega z_0$$

where  $\omega$  is orbital angular rate and  $z_0$  is the differential altitude between the two vehicles (see the derivation in section 2.9.4).

It can be shown in the following manner that range rate is a function of catchup rate and relative elevation angle.

Letting

$$R = \sqrt{x^2 + z^2}$$

and differentiating, we get

$$\dot{R} = [\dot{x}x + \dot{z}z] / R \quad 3.1 - 2$$

But, under the assumption that we are coelliptic,  $\dot{z} = 0$  and  $x/R \simeq \cos \theta$  so

$$\dot{R} = \dot{x} \cos \theta \quad 3.1 - 3$$

Similarly, one can show that  $\dot{\theta}$  is a function of elevation angle:

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}[z/x]$$

$$\dot{\theta} = [x\dot{z} - z\dot{x}] / R^2 \quad 3.1 - 4$$

But  $\dot{z} = 0$ ,  $\dot{x} = \frac{3}{2}\omega z_0$ ,  $z = z_0$  so

$$\dot{\theta} = -\frac{3}{2}\omega \left(\frac{z_0}{R}\right)^2 = -\frac{3}{2}\omega \sin^2(\theta) \quad 3.1 - 5$$

Hence, the values of  $\theta$ ,  $\dot{R}$ , and  $\dot{\theta}$  at B can be used to infer  $\dot{R}$  and  $\dot{\theta}$  at TPI. These predicted values can thus be differenced from the required values to get a TPI solution.

The backup chart is graphical in nature and the data used to plot it are computed using a digital routine which generates the orbital parameters for a set of trajectories covering the region of expected dispersions about the nominal trajectory. The outputs of the routine are  $(\dot{R}/R)_{REQ}$  and  $\theta_{REQ}$  as functions of  $\theta_B$  (the subscript  $REQ$  denoting the required values of the variables). For each of the  $\theta_B$ 's under consideration, coelliptic orbits are generated and advanced back in time by the appropriate  $\Delta t$  to get  $\theta_A$  and hence,  $\Delta\theta$ . The trajectories are then advanced to TPI and the transfer maneuver is computed (see section 2.9.4.3),  $\Delta V_{LOS}$  and  $\Delta V_{NOR}$ . Then

$$\dot{R}/R = [\dot{R}_B + \Delta V_{LOS}] / R_B \quad 3.1 - 6a$$

and

$$\Delta\theta_{REQ} = \Delta\theta - \left[ \frac{\Delta V_{NOR}}{R_B} \right] \Delta t \quad 3.1 - 6b$$

are computed and stored.

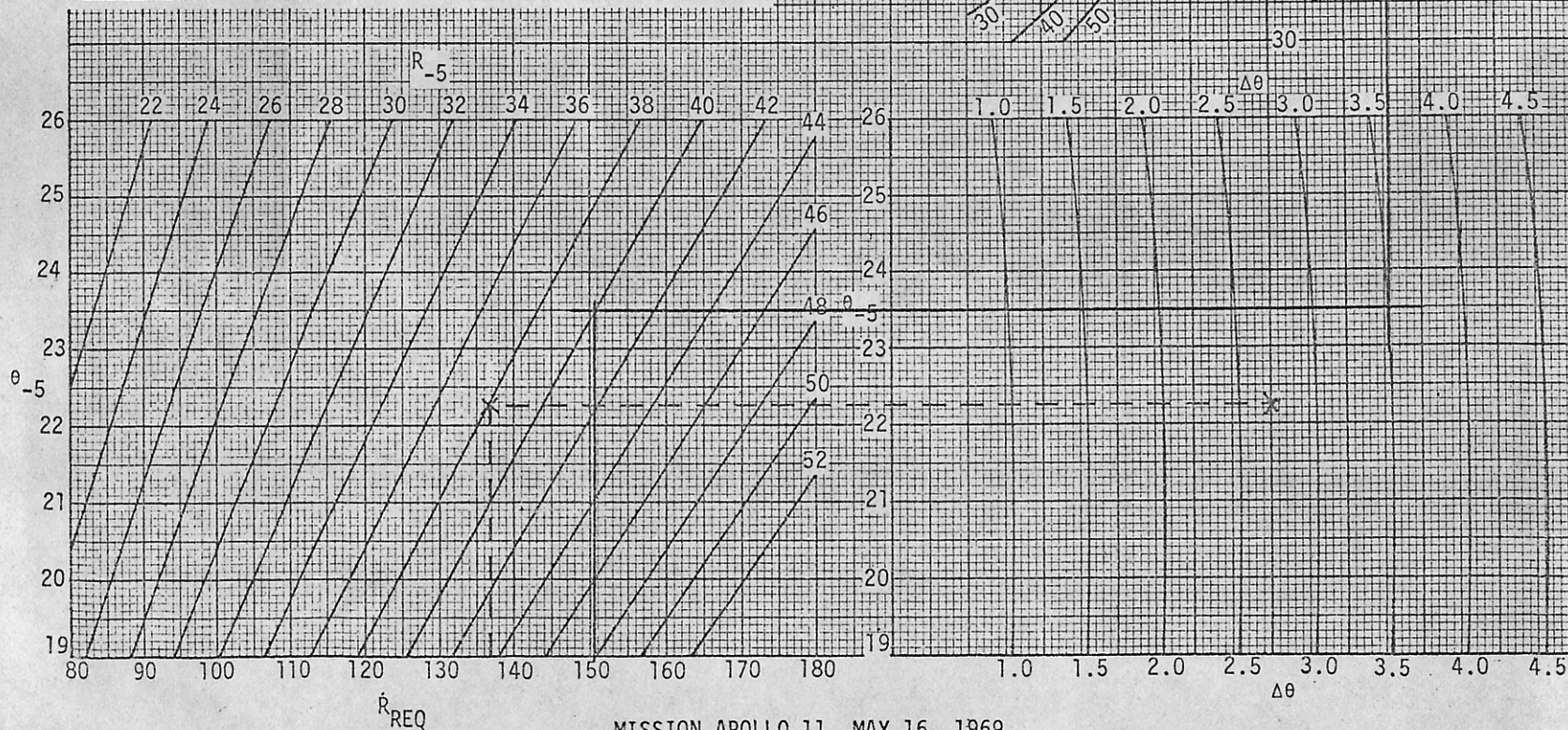
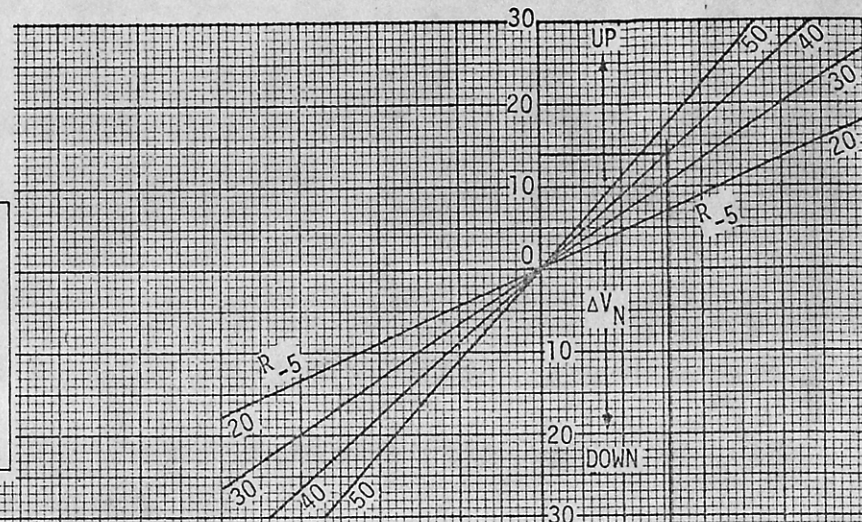


# G MISSION TERMINAL PHASE INITIATION

PREPARED BY FPRB/OPS

$\dot{R}_{REQ}$  150.6 136.9  
 $\theta_{-5}$  23.50 22.24  $R_{-5}$  40.00 38.18  $\dot{R}_{-5}$  120.3 112.3  
 $\theta_{-9}$  20.00 19.54  $\Delta R$  30.3 24.6  
 $\Delta \theta$  3.50 2.70

	PNGS (N59)	GND	CHARTS	$\Delta T$
$\dot{F}/A$			30.3 F	
$\dot{R}/L$				
$\dot{D}/U$			14.0 D	



MISSION APOLLO 11, MAY 16, 1969

FIGURE III

Graphically, the solution for  $\Delta V_{LOS}$  is obtained by taking the product of  $(\dot{R}/R)_{REQ}$  and  $R_B$  to get  $\dot{R}_{REQ}$ .  $\dot{R}_B$  is then subtracted from  $\dot{R}_{REQ}$  to get  $\Delta V_{LOS}$ . Likewise,  $\Delta \theta_{REQ}$  is subtracted from the actual  $\Delta \theta$  and multiplied by  $R_B/\Delta t$  to get  $\Delta V_{NOR}$ . Figure III presents the TPI chart as flown on Apollo 11.

It should be noted here that the midcourse correction (MCC) charts are equivalent to TPI charts with the following exceptions:

1. The active vehicle is assumed to be on a collision course with respect to the passive vehicle rather than in a coelliptic orbit as in the nominal case.

2. The MCC burn is assumed to occur at the instant of the second measurement point, rather than a fixed time later.

With the exception of the above assumptions, the MCC charts are generated and used in exactly the same manner as the TPI chart. Later work on this problem has resulted in a TPI table, utilizing  $R$ ,  $\dot{R}$ ,  $\theta$ , and the interval  $(\Delta t)$  between the last measurement and TPI.

### 2.9.3.2 CSI Backups

Since the  $\Delta V$  for CSI is not, (in general) even approximately available as a function of the observables, it is necessary to adopt a somewhat different approach than that of the last section. Of the standard mathematical techniques for approximating an unknown function; the simplest is the Taylor Series. For CSI, only the in-plane problem is to be solved; therefore, four independent measurements will serve to constrain the problem. The simplest possibility is an equation of the form

$$\Delta V_{CSI} = \sum_n a_n q_1^n + b_n q_2^n + c_n q_3^n + d_n q_4^n \quad 3.2 - 1$$

i.e., an uncoupled power series in the observables  $q_i$ . Should this assumption fail, it may be necessary to look for higher order cross terms in particular cases. For the situation where CSI occurs as the result of a nominal ascent from the lunar surface, and similar trajectories, this assumption works well.

To determine the constants  $a_n$ ,  $b_n$ ,  $c_n$ ,  $d_n$ , a set of trajectories





## D MISSION CDH CHART

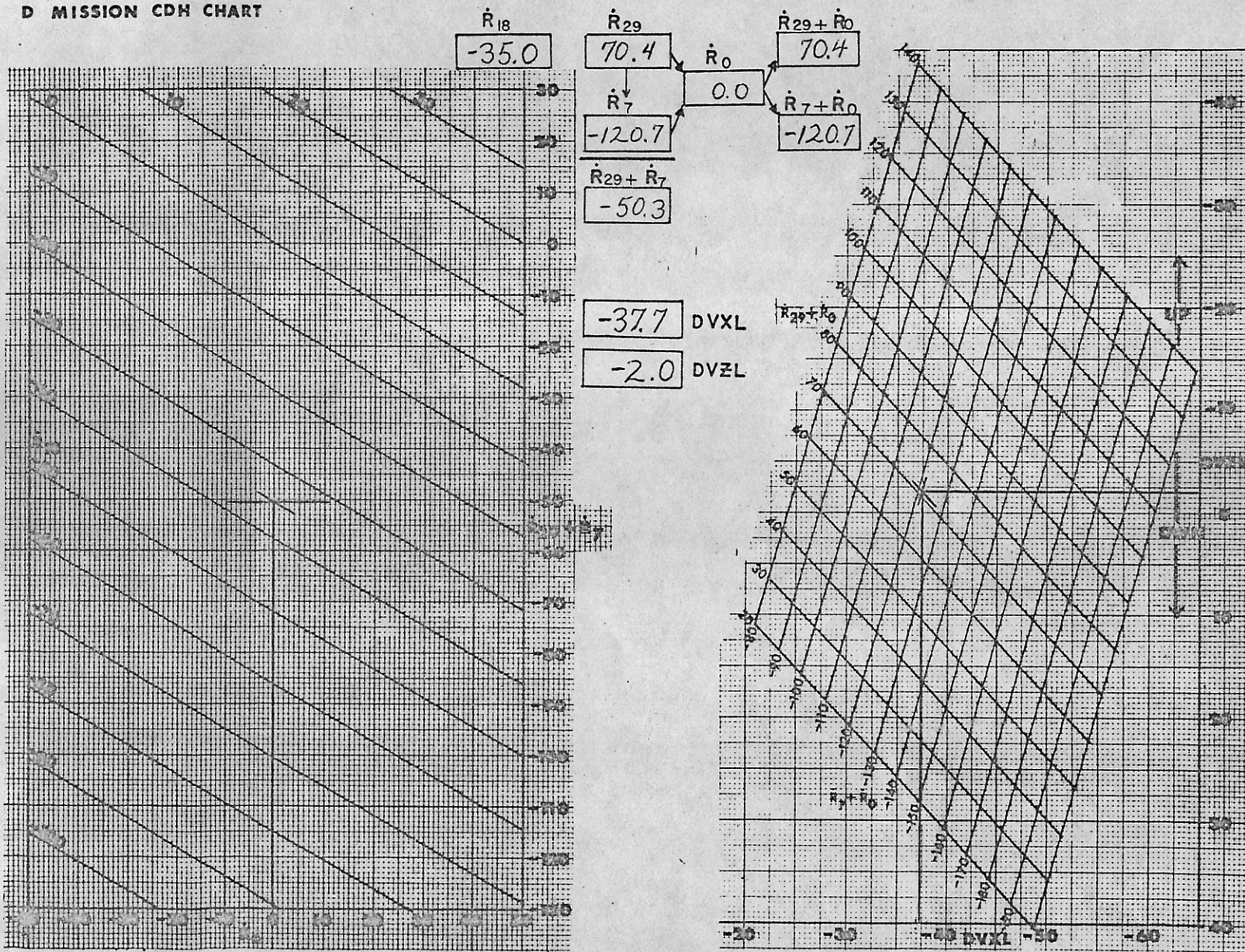


FIGURE V



R1	F1	R2	F2	R3	F3	R3	F4
-240.0	247.3	-140.0	254.7	-70.0	72.4	120.0	15.2
-241.0	248.4	-141.0	256.6	-71.0	73.4	121.0	15.5
-242.0	249.4	-142.0	258.4	-72.0	74.4	122.0	15.7
-243.0	250.5	-143.0	260.2	-73.0	75.5	123.0	15.9
-244.0	251.5	-144.0	262.1	-74.0	76.5	124.0	16.1
-245.0	252.5	-145.0	263.9	-75.0	77.5	125.0	16.3
-246.0	253.6	-146.0	265.7	-76.0	78.6	126.0	16.5
-247.0	254.6	-147.0	267.6	-77.0	79.6	127.0	16.7
-248.0	255.7	-148.0	269.4	-78.0	80.6	128.0	16.9
-249.0	256.7	-149.0	271.3	-79.0	81.7	129.0	17.1
-250.0	257.8	-150.0	273.1	-80.0	82.7	130.0	17.3
-251.0	258.8	-151.0	274.9	-81.0	83.7	131.0	17.5
-252.0	259.9	-152.0	276.8	-82.0	84.8	132.0	17.7
-253.0	260.9	-153.0	278.6	-83.0	85.8	133.0	17.9
-254.0	262.0	-154.0	280.4	-84.0	86.9	134.0	18.1
-255.0	263.0	-155.0	282.3	-85.0	87.9	135.0	18.4
-256.0	264.1	-156.0	284.1	-86.0	88.9	136.0	18.6
-257.0	265.1	-157.0	286.0	-87.0	90.0	137.0	18.8
-258.0	266.2	-158.0	287.8	-88.0	91.0	138.0	19.0
-259.0	267.2	-159.0	289.7	-89.0	92.0	139.0	19.2
-260.0	268.3	-160.0	291.5	-90.0	93.1	140.0	19.4
-261.0	269.3	-161.0	293.4	-91.0	94.1	141.0	19.6
-262.0	270.4	-162.0	295.2	-92.0	95.2	142.0	19.8
-263.0	271.4	-163.0	297.0	-93.0	96.2	143.0	20.0
-264.0	272.5	-164.0	298.9	-94.0	97.2	144.0	20.2
-265.0	273.5	-165.0	300.7	-95.0	98.3	145.0	20.5
-266.0	274.6	-166.0	302.6	-96.0	99.3	146.0	20.7
-267.0	275.7	-167.0	304.4	-97.0	100.4	147.0	20.9
-268.0	276.7	-168.0	306.3	-98.0	101.4	148.0	21.1
-269.0	277.8	-169.0	308.1	-99.0	102.4	149.0	21.3
-270.0	278.8	-170.0	310.0	-100.0	103.5	150.0	21.5
-271.0	279.9	-171.0	311.9	-101.0	104.5	151.0	21.7
-272.0	281.0	-172.0	313.7	-102.0	105.6	152.0	21.9
-273.0	282.0	-173.0	315.6	-103.0	106.6	153.0	22.1
-274.0	283.1	-174.0	317.4	-104.0	107.7	154.0	22.4
-275.0	284.2	-175.0	319.3	-105.0	108.7	155.0	22.6
-276.0	285.2	-176.0	321.1	-106.0	109.7	156.0	22.8
-277.0	286.3	-177.0	323.0	-107.0	110.8	157.0	23.0
-278.0	287.4	-178.0	324.9	-108.0	111.8	158.0	23.2
-279.0	288.4	-179.0	326.7	-109.0	112.9	159.0	23.4
-280.0	289.5	-180.0	328.6	-110.0	113.9	160.0	23.6
-281.0	290.6	-181.0	330.4	-111.0	115.0	161.0	23.8
$q_1$	$\Sigma a_n q_1^n$	$q_2$	$\Sigma b_n q_2^n$	$q_3$	$\Sigma c_n q_3^n$	$q_4$	$\Sigma d_n q_4^n$

CSI BACKUP TABLE MISSION G		
TIME (Min)		NOMINAL
-30 R1	<u>-278.0</u>	(-283.3)
-20 R2	<u>-170.0</u>	(-173.9)
-10 R3	<u>-91.0</u>	(- 94.0)
-10 R3	<u>149.0</u>	( 154.1)
F1	<u>287.4</u>	( 293.0)
+F3	<u>94.1</u>	( 97.2)
	<u>381.5</u>	( 390.2)
-F2	<u>310.0</u>	(-317.3)
	<u>71.5</u>	( 72.9)
-F4	<u>21.3</u>	(- 22.4)
	<u>50.2</u>	( 50.5)
+ΔΔVCSI	0.0	( 0.0)
ΔVCSI	<u>50.2</u>	( 50.5)

PREPARED by FPrB/OPS

MISSION APOLLO 11, MAY 16, 1969

FIGURE IV

$$\Delta V_x = -\frac{1}{A} \dot{R} \cos(\psi)$$

$$\Delta V_z = \frac{2}{A} \dot{R} \sin(\psi)$$

$$\psi = \phi + 2\Delta\omega t + \alpha$$

3.3 - 2

where  $A \simeq 4$  and  $\Delta\omega t$  is the interval between measurements,  $\alpha$  the interval between the last measurement and CDH. Since the CDH maneuver depends only on the relative velocity and current  $\Delta h$ , 3 independent measurements suffice to solve the problem as reflected by 3.3 - 1. From the equations 3.3 - 1 and 3.3 - 2, a nomographic solution of the CDH problem may be constructed as presented in Figure V. The somewhat lengthy derivation of the actual results is presented in Section 2.9.4.2.

Later analysis directed at the solution of the CSI problem has resulted in the techniques of the last section being applied to the construction of CDH backup tables. Their preparation and use is exactly the same as for CSI.

#### 2.9.3.4 Performance Analysis

Once backup charts have been generated, a statistical analysis is done to determine exactly how well they can be expected to perform. Data for the analysis are generated with a routine which executes a large number of rendezvous, and calculates statistical data on the parameters of interest.

The runs for the analysis generally start approximately 40 minutes prior to CSI, and are run through intercept. A total of 300 runs are generally made, broken up into four groups, each run having randomly dispersed initial conditions. The first of these groups consists of 100 runs, made with all applicable random errors, biases, and drifts. It had previously been determined that 100 runs would yield statistically meaningful results. This was done by plotting some of the randomly distributed variables and noting the shape of the resulting bell curve. Studies of this type also indicated that 50 runs would be the absolute minimum number that could be made, and still yield meaningful results.

A second group also consists of 100 runs. These runs are identical to the first set, except for the fact that braking and line-of-



TABLE 1

Differences Between Chart Solutions With and  
Without Errors and Conic Solutions

Maneuver	Average		Mean		Standard Deviation	
	Set D ft/sec	Set A ft/sec	Set D ft/sec	Set A ft/sec	Set D ft/sec	Set A ft/sec
*CSI $\Delta\Delta V_H$	0.0	.77	0.0	- .02	0.0	.95
CDH $\Delta\Delta V_V$	1.11	1.54	1.11	1.05	1.21	1.83
CDH $\Delta\Delta V_H$	.25	.46	- .25	- .33	.34	.60
TPI $\Delta\Delta V_{LOS}$	1.34	2.40	-1.04	- .76	1.45	3.02
TPI $\Delta\Delta V_N$	.37	2.41	- .29	- .44	.54	3.12
MCC1 $\Delta\Delta V_{LOS}$	1.59	2.65	-1.59	-1.83	.91	2.80
MCC1 $\Delta\Delta V_N$	1.34	2.16	1.34	1.47	.37	2.26
MCC2 $\Delta\Delta V_{LOS}$	.84	1.48	- .82	- .97	.59	1.48
MCC2 $\Delta\Delta V_N$	.50	1.29	.50	.85	.16	1.77

The data in Table 3-3 listed under Set D represents the theoretical error inherent in the charts, while the data listed under Set A represents the total expected error, including theoretical error, system errors, and execution errors.

\*The value for CSI  $\Delta\Delta V$  represents the difference between CSI  $\Delta V$  computed with sensor and reading errors, and the value for CSI  $\Delta V$  computed without sensor and reading errors.

sight control are omitted. This is done in order to obtain data on miss distance at closest approach.

The remaining two sets consist of 50 runs each, and are made without any random errors, biases, or drifts. The purpose of these two sets was to get baseline data on chart performance. Again, the second set was identical to the first, with the exception that braking and line-of-sight control were omitted to establish data on miss distance.

During the analysis, one of the basic parameters which was looked at, was the accuracy of the chart solutions. Table 1<sup>1</sup> is representative of the type of data which were derived. In addition, data concerning miss distance at closest approach, total fuel used in the rendezvous, and arrival time at TPI were also derived.

#### 2.9.3.5 Onboard Rendezvous Evaluation

Evaluation of the progress of the rendezvous is one of the primary crew functions in manual spaceflight. Much of the analysis done by Flight Procedures Branch has been directed toward the provision of "rule of thumb" statements about the behavior of maneuver solutions following trajectory dispersions. For this purpose, the linearized equations of Section 2.9.4 constitute a powerful analytical tool. Let the coordinate system of Section 2.9.4 be fixed on the nominal spacecraft so that motion of the actual to nominal may be compared. As an example, consider an insertion dispersed behind the nominal phase angle (up range distance). To first order, the equations say that this dispersion will propagate to a similar off-nominal position at each point, in particular at CDH. If the phase angle was too large, the S/C is too far up range and a larger  $\Delta h$  will be necessary to arrive at  $\eta_{TPI}$  at the right time. For a nominal rendezvous profile, this will result in a lower  $\Delta V_{CSI}$ , since CSI is raising pericynthion from about 10 nm to about 45 nm. Similar remarks apply to a horizontal overspeed at insertion. The equations show that after nearly 1 rev, i.e., at CDH, an overspeed will place the spacecraft up range of its

---

1. MSC Internal Note No. CF-R-69-20, Apollo Mission F Performance Analysis of Rendezvous Charts, April 29, 1969.



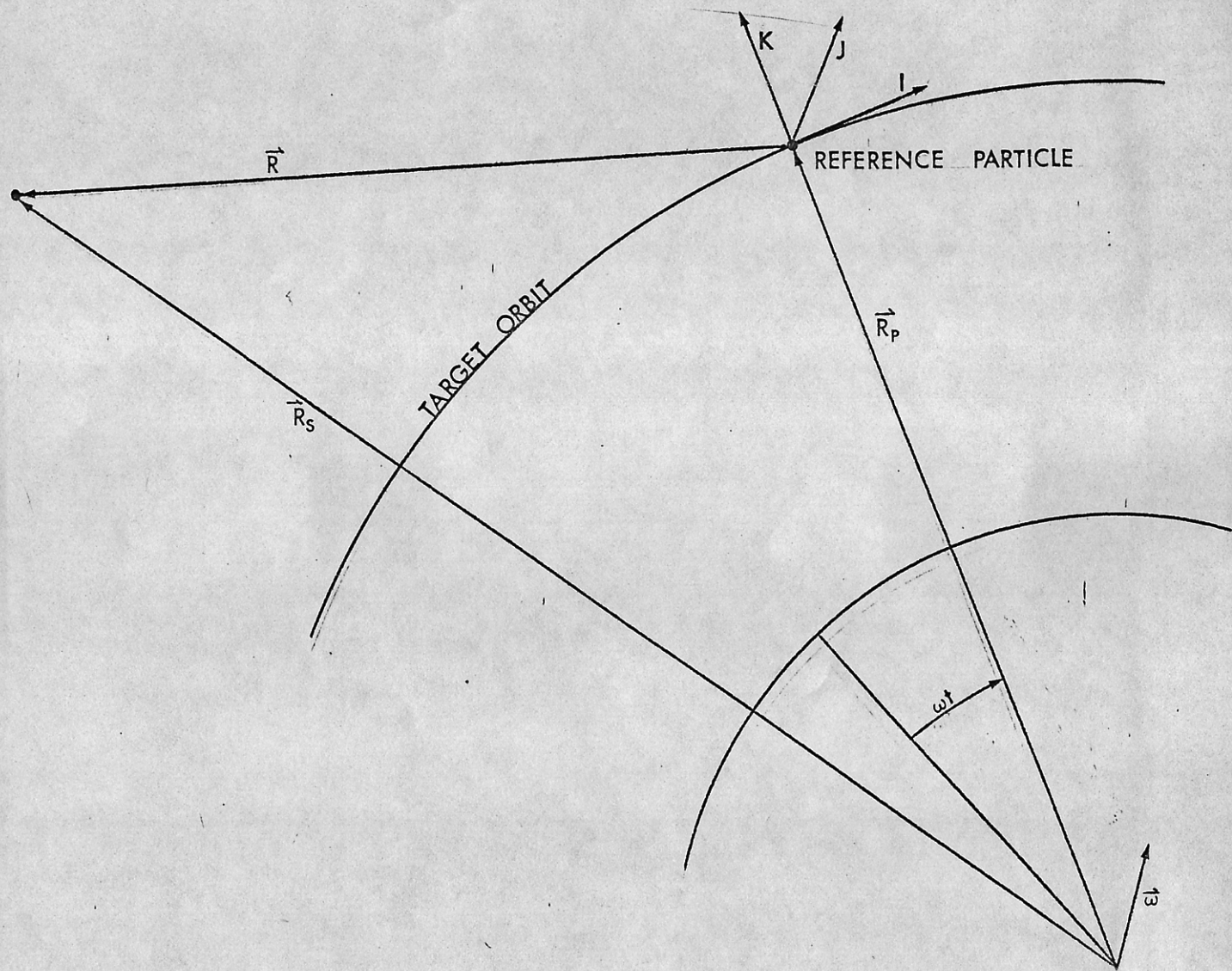


FIGURE VI — TWO PARTICLES IN ORBIT AROUND A SPHERICAL PLANET

nominal position. Converse statements apply to too small an insertion phase angle or an insertion underspeed. If the insertion error is in altitude rate, the actual spacecraft after one rev is nearly coincidental with the nominal one, but has an altitude rate error nearly equal to that at insertion. Thus the vertical component of the CDH maneuver will be perturbed to remove it, but the resulting  $\Delta h$  will be little affected. Provided the pilot has information on the dispersions resulting from a particular case, he can infer the trend of his maneuver solutions in comparison to nominal.

By similar means, the effect of an incorrect CSI maneuver in arrival time at  $\eta_{TP1}$  may be gauged. Since CSI is strictly horizontal, one need only consider dispersions in this axis and it is instantly apparent that an overburn causes late arrival and conversely. For lunar orbit, this is about 4 min/fps.

## 2.9.4 Mathematical and Technical Appendix

### 2.9.4.1 The Linearized Relative Equations

All rendezvous problems have in common two basic requirements; (1) knowledge of the relative motion between the interceptor and target, and (2) a plan of maneuvers for the interceptor which results in a terminal condition of zero relative velocity at a small distance.

In order to facilitate analysis and understanding of the rendezvous problem, it is useful to develop a set of equations describing the relative motion of one vehicle with respect to another when they are reasonably close. This follows the standard treatment, and two assumptions will be adhered to in the discussion:

1. The orbit of the reference particle is near circular.
2. The distance between them is small compared to the radius vector of the reference particle.

In Fig. IV, construct a coordinate system fixed on the reference particle:  $\hat{K} = \vec{R}_p / |\vec{R}_p|$ ,  $\hat{J} = \hat{K} \times \vec{V}_p / |\hat{K} \times \vec{V}_p|$ ,  $\hat{I} = \hat{J} \times \hat{K}$  and defining

$$H = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad \Omega = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -\omega_z & \omega_y \\ \omega_z & 0 & -\omega_x \\ -\omega_y & \omega_x & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$



and noting  $\Omega$  and  $R_p$  constant by assumption 1., the derivative operator for such a vector is

$$\frac{d\vec{A}}{dt} = \left[ \frac{\partial}{\partial t} + \Omega \right] \vec{A}$$

$$\frac{d^2\vec{A}}{dt^2} = \left[ \frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2} + 2\Omega \frac{\partial}{\partial t} + \Omega^2 \right] \vec{A}$$

Using these equations and writing  $\vec{R}_s$  with respect to  $R_p$  find Newton's Law for particle S

$$\ddot{\vec{R}}_s = \frac{\partial^2 \vec{R}_s}{\partial t^2} + 2\Omega \frac{\partial \vec{R}_s}{\partial t} + \Omega^2 \vec{R}_s = -\frac{\mu}{R_s^3} \vec{R}_s \quad \vec{R}_s = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z+R_p \end{bmatrix} \quad 4.1 - 2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \ddot{x} \\ \ddot{y} \\ \ddot{z} \end{bmatrix} + 2\omega \begin{bmatrix} \dot{z} \\ 0 \\ -\dot{x} \end{bmatrix} - \omega^2 \begin{bmatrix} x \\ 0 \\ z+R_p \end{bmatrix} = -\frac{\mu}{R_s^3} \vec{R}_s = -\frac{\mu}{R_p^3} \left( \frac{R_p}{R_s} \right)^3 \vec{R}_s \quad 4.1 - 3$$

Now examine

$$\left( \frac{R_s}{R_p} \right)^3 = \frac{[x^2 + y^2 + (z+R_p)^2]^{\frac{3}{2}}}{R_p^3} = \left[ \left( \frac{x}{R_p} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{y}{R_p} \right)^2 + \left( 1 + \frac{z}{R_p} \right)^2 \right]^{\frac{3}{2}} \approx 1 - \frac{3z}{R_p} \quad 4.1 - 4$$

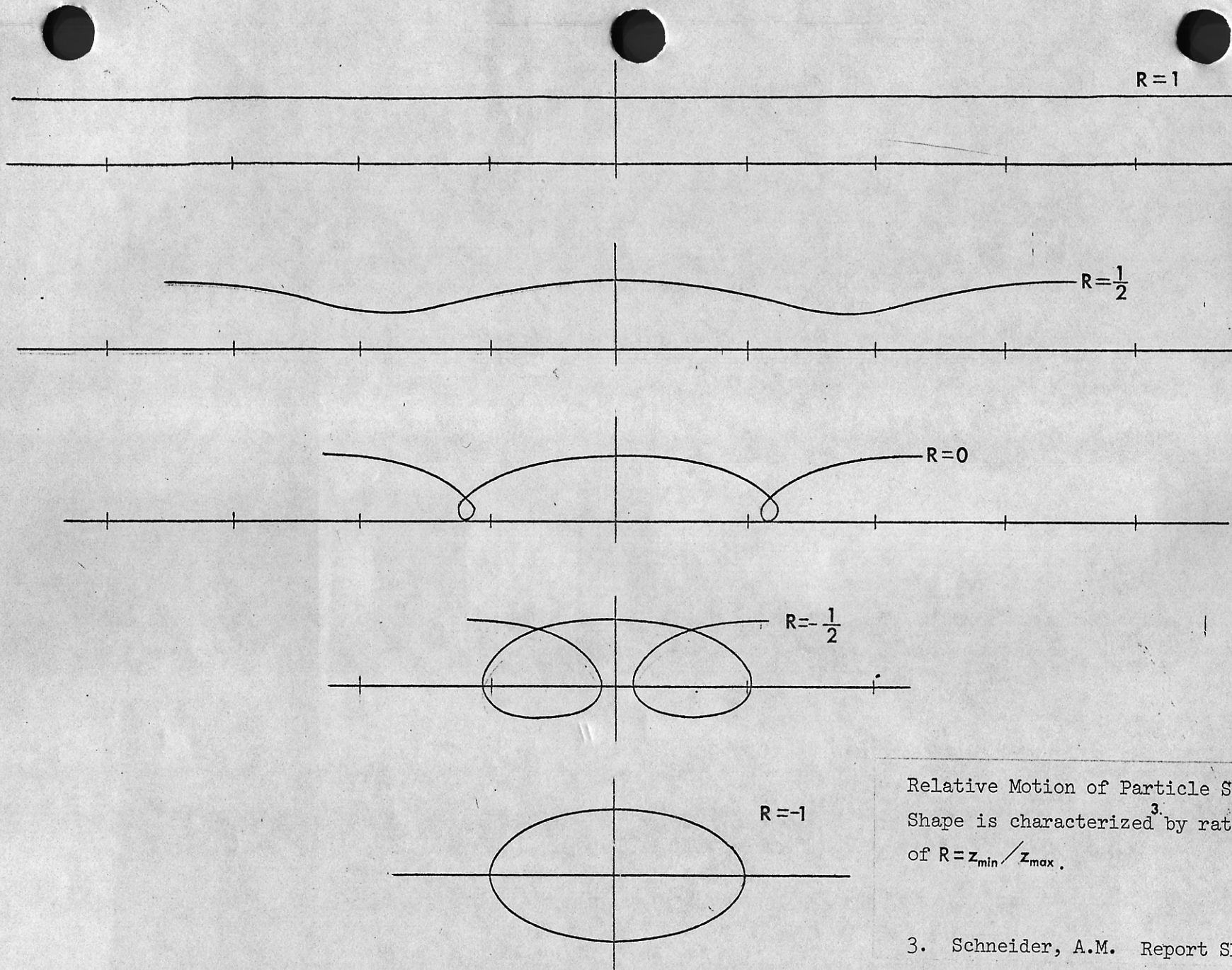
if terms of second order are ignored by assumption 2. This is the first of two approximations to be made in the interest of obtaining a linear system. Careful note should be taken of the implied limitations on the result. The second approximation is gotten by assuming terms of the form

$$\frac{3xz}{R_p}, \quad \frac{3yz}{R_p}, \quad \frac{3z^2}{R_p}$$

are also negligible, thus to get

$$\left( \frac{R_p}{R_s} \right)^3 \vec{R}_s \approx \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ R_p - 3z \end{bmatrix} \quad 4.1 - 5$$

further identify  $-\frac{\mu}{R_p^3} = -\omega^2$  and write



Relative Motion of Particle S;  
Shape is characterized<sup>3</sup> by ratio  
of  $R = z_{\min} / z_{\max}$ .

3. Schneider, A.M. Report SDC-1-69

FIGURE VII



$$\begin{bmatrix} \ddot{x} \\ \ddot{y} \\ \ddot{z} \end{bmatrix} + 2\omega \begin{bmatrix} \dot{x} \\ 0 \\ -\dot{x} \end{bmatrix} + \omega^2 \begin{bmatrix} 0 - x \\ y \\ (z+R_p) - 3z \end{bmatrix} = -\omega^2 \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ (z+R_p) - 3z \end{bmatrix}$$

4.1 - 6

and finally get the system of equations

$$\begin{bmatrix} \ddot{x} \\ \ddot{y} \\ \ddot{z} \end{bmatrix} + 2\omega \begin{bmatrix} \dot{x} \\ 0 \\ -\dot{x} \end{bmatrix} + \omega^2 \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ y \\ 3z \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

4.1 - 7

These simultaneous equations are readily integrated to give

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -6(\omega t - \sin \omega t) \\ 0 & (4 - 3 \cos \omega t) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_0 \\ z_0 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \frac{4}{\omega}(\sin \omega t - \frac{3}{4} \omega t) & -\frac{2}{\omega}(1 - \cos \omega t) \\ \frac{2}{\omega}(1 - \cos \omega t) & \frac{\sin \omega t}{\omega} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \dot{x}_0 \\ \dot{z}_0 \end{bmatrix}$$

4.1 - 8a

$$y = y_0 \cos \omega t + \frac{y_0}{\omega} \sin \omega t$$

4.1 - 8b

Of immediate interest is the fact that the out-of-plane motions are uncoupled from the in-plane. Thus the out-of-plane problem may be treated separately. Writing equations 4.1 - 8a in the form

$$\mathcal{S} = A[\omega t] \mathcal{S}_0 + B[\omega t] \dot{\mathcal{S}}_0$$

4.1 - 9

and considering two possible initial states for the particle

$$\mathcal{S}_0^1, \dot{\mathcal{S}}_0^1 \quad \text{and} \quad \mathcal{S}_0^2, \dot{\mathcal{S}}_0^2$$

it can be shown that because of the linearity of the equations, the state at any time due for a combination of initial perturbations is the same as the sum of the states at that time due to the perturbations applied separately, i.e.:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{S} &= A[\mathcal{S}_0^1 + \mathcal{S}_0^2] + B[\dot{\mathcal{S}}_0^1 + \dot{\mathcal{S}}_0^2] \\ &= [A \mathcal{S}_0^1 + B \dot{\mathcal{S}}_0^1] + [A \mathcal{S}_0^2 + B \dot{\mathcal{S}}_0^2] \\ &= \mathcal{S}^1 + \mathcal{S}^2 \end{aligned}$$

It may be guessed from intuition and stated from experience that the requirement that the reference particle orbit be circular may be relaxed somewhat, provided that  $x$  is interpreted as down-range curvilinear distance along the orbit arc, and  $z$  as normal distance from the point  $x$  to the particle  $R_s$ . It should be stressed that even in regions where the assumptions leading to linearity are not strictly true, the equations still provide a useful indication of the relative motion to be expected.

#### 2.9.4.2 CDH Equations

It is desired to relate the velocity maneuvers at CDH to the observable, range rate. This will be measured at selected times before CDH.

From Equation 3.1 - 2 of Section 3.2

$$R = [\dot{x}x + \dot{z}z] / R = \dot{x} \cos \eta + \dot{z} \sin \eta$$

Since at large ranges  $\cos \eta \simeq 1$  and  $\sin \eta \simeq 0$ ,

$$\dot{R} \simeq \dot{x}$$

4.2 - 1

Equations 4.1 - 8a, by defining

$$b = 2[2z_o + \dot{x}_o/\omega]$$

$$c = [2\dot{z}_o/\omega - x_o]$$

$$\rho = -[(\dot{z}_o/\omega)^2 - (2\dot{x}_o/\omega) + 3z_o]^2$$

$$\gamma = \tan^{-1}[\dot{z}_o/(2x_o + 3\omega z_o)]$$

can be written

$$x = c + \frac{3}{2}b\phi - 2\rho \sin(\phi + \gamma)$$

$$\phi = \omega t$$

$$z = b - \rho \cos(\phi + \gamma)$$

Therefore,

$$\dot{x} = \frac{3}{2}b\dot{\phi} - 2\rho\dot{\phi}\cos(\phi + \gamma)$$

$$\dot{z} = \rho\dot{\phi}\sin(\phi + \gamma)$$

4.2 - 2

For coellipticity, it is required

$$\dot{x} = \frac{3}{2}\omega z_o$$

$$\dot{z} = 0$$

So that the components of CDH at any point are

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta V_x &= x_{REQ} - x_A = \frac{3}{2}\dot{\phi}z - \frac{3}{2}\dot{\phi}b + 2\rho\dot{\phi}\cos(\phi + \gamma) \\ &= \frac{3}{2}\dot{\phi}b - \frac{3}{2}\dot{\phi}\rho\cos(\phi + \gamma) - \frac{3}{2}b\dot{\phi} + 2\rho\dot{\phi}\cos(\phi + \gamma) \\ &= \frac{1}{2}\dot{\phi}\rho\cos(\phi + \gamma) \end{aligned}$$

4.2 - 3



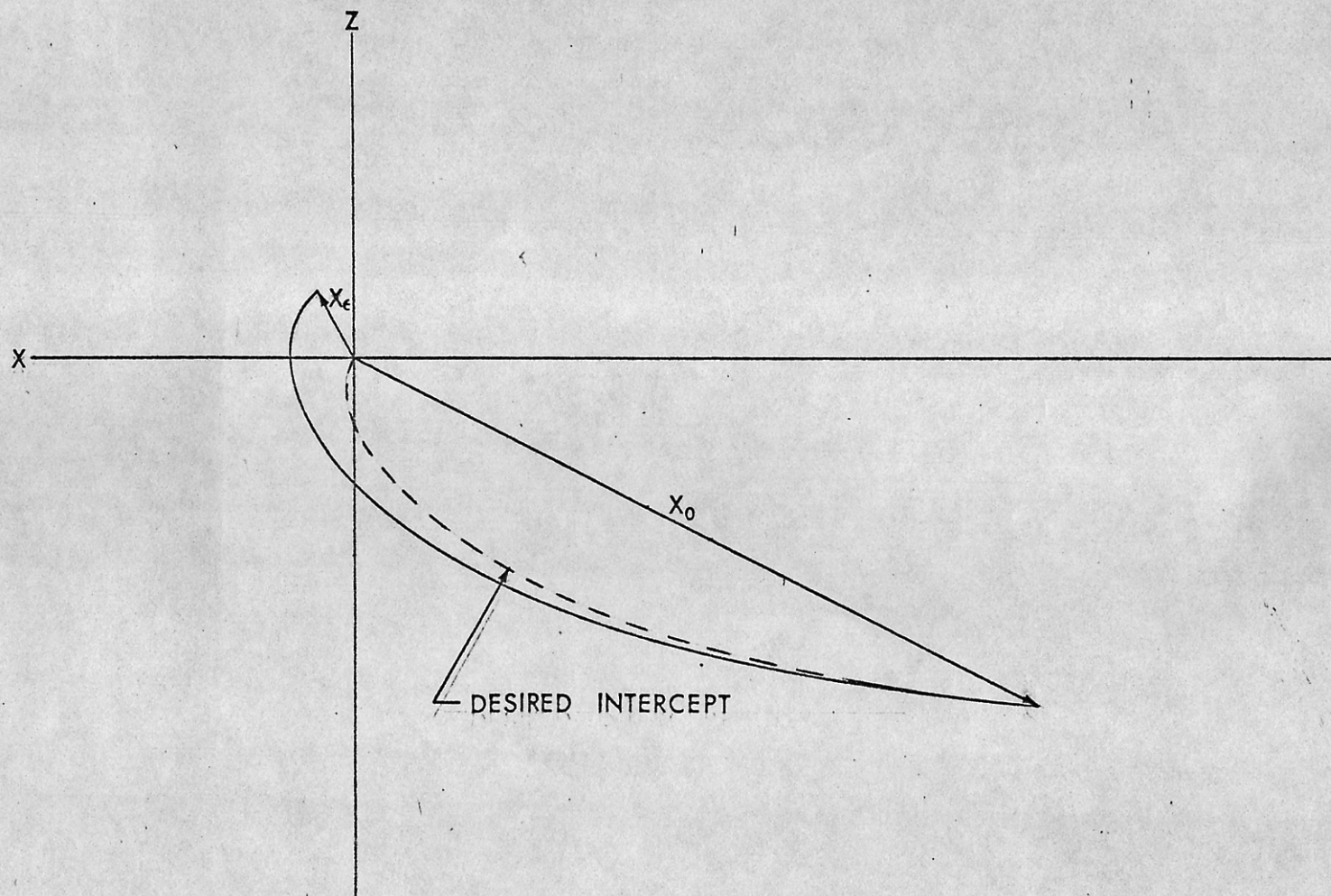


FIGURE VIII RENDEZVOUS PROBLEM

$$\Delta V_z = z_{REQ} - z_A = -\rho \dot{\phi} \sin(\varphi + \gamma)$$

4.2. - 4

Taking the first equation of 4.2 - 2 and defining

$$\dot{R}_c = \frac{3}{2} b \dot{\phi}$$

$$\dot{R}_m = -2 \rho \dot{\phi}$$

have

$$\dot{R} = \dot{R}_c + \dot{R}_m \sin(\varphi + \gamma)$$

as the equation to be solved. Taking  $t=0$  at the first measurement noting that three will be required to determine  $\dot{R}_c$ ,  $\dot{R}_m$ ,  $\gamma$  :

$$\dot{R}_0 = \dot{R}_c + \dot{R}_m \sin(\gamma)$$

$$\dot{R}_1 = \dot{R}_c + \dot{R}_m \sin(\varphi + \gamma)$$

$$\dot{R}_2 = \dot{R}_c + \dot{R}_m \sin(2\varphi + \gamma)$$

After considerable manipulation, the solution of this simultaneous set can be obtained as

$$\sin \gamma = (\dot{R}_0 - \dot{R}_c) / \dot{R}_m$$

$$\dot{R}_c = [\dot{R}_0 + \dot{R}_2 - 2\dot{R}_1 \cos \varphi] / 2(1 - \cos \varphi) \quad \dot{R}_{E_0} = \dot{R}_0 - \dot{R}_c$$

$$\dot{R}_m = [\dot{R}_{E_0}^2 + \dot{R}_{E_2}^2 - 2\dot{R}_{E_2} \dot{R}_{E_0} \cos 2\varphi] / \sin 2\varphi \quad \dot{R}_{E_2} = \dot{R}_2 - \dot{R}_c$$

Therefore, if  $\alpha$  is the elapsed central angle between the last measurement and the time of CDH, the maneuvers are given by

$$\Delta V_x = -\frac{1}{4} \dot{R}_m \cos(2\varphi + \gamma + \alpha)$$

$$\Delta V_z = \frac{1}{2} \dot{R}_m \sin(2\varphi + \gamma + \alpha)$$

#### 2.9.4.3 Digital Computation of Transfer

In general, a transfer problem consists of finding the velocity maneuver required to go between given points subject to various constraints.

It is desired to solve the time of flight problem, in a manner appropriate for use with a digital computer.

As in figure VIII, let a Clohessy-Wiltshire (C-W) frame be attached to the passive particle, with  $\omega$ ,  $\dot{X}_0$ ,  $X_0$  given. Then from the last section

$$X(t) = A(\omega t) X_0 + B(\omega t) \dot{X}_0$$

4.3 - 1



Where  $A(\omega t)$ ,  $B(\omega t)$  are the C-W matrix functions of time. For intercept require  $X(t) = 0$  after a time  $t$ :

$$A(\omega t)X_o + B(\omega t)\dot{X}_r = 0 \quad 4.3 - 2$$

$$\dot{X}_r = -B^{-1}(\omega t)A(\omega t)X_o \quad 4.3 - 3$$

Since maneuvers will be done in the active vehicle local vertical frame, compute

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{\vec{R}}_s &= \partial/\partial t(R_t + X_o) + \omega \times (R_t + X_o) \\ &= \dot{R}_t \hat{R}_t + \dot{X}_r + \omega \times (\vec{R}_t + X_r) \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} \cos\phi & -\sin\phi \\ \sin\phi & \cos\phi \end{bmatrix} \dot{\vec{R}}_s \quad \phi = \text{Central angle at intercept.} \end{aligned}$$

in the local vertical frame of the active vehicle.

If this  $\dot{X}_r$  is applied, and the active vehicle precisely advanced along the resulting orbit, it will not, in general, intercept the origin. This is due to the approximate nature of the C-W equations, which results in an  $X_\epsilon$  residual at the time for intercept. At this juncture, one may proceed in two similar but slightly different ways, both of which will be discussed.

#### 1. Offset Targeting

Note that the general solution of the C-W equations for  $X_r$  is

$$\dot{X}_r^1 = B^{-1}(\omega t)X(t) - B^{-1}(\omega t)A(\omega t)X_o \quad 4.3 - 4$$

In which  $X(t)$  was set equal to zero for intercept. Since the solution obtained is known to miss by  $X_\epsilon$ , retarget for  $-X_\epsilon$  and reasonably expect to hit in between  $X_\epsilon$  and  $-X_\epsilon$ , i.e., near the origin:

$$\dot{X}_r^2 = -B^{-1}(\omega t)X_\epsilon^1 - B^{-1}(\omega t)A(\omega t)X_o \quad 4.3 - 5$$

This may again miss by  $X_\epsilon^2$  say, and a better solution may be obtained as before by aiming for  $-X_\epsilon^2$  :

$$\dot{X}_r^3 = -B^{-1}(\omega t)[X_\epsilon^1 + X_\epsilon^2] - B^{-1}(\omega t)A(\omega t)X_0 \quad 4.3 - 6$$

and so on

$$\dot{X}_r^n = -B^{-1}(\omega t) \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} X_\epsilon^i - B^{-1}(\omega t)A(\omega t)X_0 \quad 4.3 - 7$$

where  $X_\epsilon^0 = 0$

one may consider this an iteration on initial displacement by noting that the operation  $A(\omega t)$  transforms an initial displacement into a final displacement:

$$X_f = A(\omega t)X_i \quad 4.3 - 8$$

thus targeting for  $\sum X_\epsilon^i$  is the same as perturbing  $X_0$  by  $A^{-1}(\omega t)\sum X_\epsilon^i$  and leads to the equation

$$\dot{X}_r^n = -B^{-1}(\omega t)A(\omega t)[X_0 + A^{-1} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} X_\epsilon^i] \quad 4.3 - 9$$

where  $A^{-1}$  may be considered a matrix gain factor determining how an intercept error should perturb the initial displacement to effect convergence.

## 2. Successive C-W Frames

Attach a C-W frame to the active particle and imagine that at intercept, the passive vehicle has a position  $-X_\epsilon$  in this frame. Then in this frame compute a velocity maneuver which would send a particle to this point from its origin in an  $(\omega t)' = \Delta v$ . Where  $\Delta v$  is the change in the true anomaly of this new frame from transfer to intercept:

$$\dot{X}_\epsilon = -B^{-1}(\omega t)' X_\epsilon$$

Add this correction to the initial guess and proceed as before:

$$\dot{X}_r^n = - \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} B^{-1}(\omega t)'_i X_\epsilon^i - B^{-1}(\omega t)A(\omega t)X_0$$



in effect constituting a new C-W frame at  $X_e$  for each attempt, computing a solution to drive a particle to  $-X_e$ , and summing these.

Note that the propriety of these two methods lies in the tendency of the C-W equations to give exact results as the distance between the particles approaches zero.

#### 2.9.4.5 CSI/CDH

Considering first the CDH maneuver, there are several ways to rigorously define coellipticity. The one in use for Apollo results in alignment of the semi-major axes and no variation in  $\Delta h$  to first order. In terms of the eccentric anomaly for each vehicle

$$R_1 = a_1(1 - e_1 \cos E_1)$$

$$R_2 = a_2(1 - e_2 \cos E_2)$$

therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta h = R_2 - R_1 &= a_2 - a_1 + a_1 w_1 \cos E_1 - a_2 e_2 \cos E_2 \\ &= \Delta h_0 + (a_1 e_1 \cos E_1 - a_2 e_2 \cos E_2) \end{aligned}$$

In order for there to be no variation in  $\Delta h$ , it must be true that  $E_1 = E_2 - \phi$ . ( $\phi$  = phase angle) so that when the vehicle radius vectors are coincident  $E_2 = E_1$ :

$$\Delta h_{CDH} = \Delta h_0 + (a_1 e_1 - a_2 e_2) \cos E_{CDH}$$

Then if  $a_1 e_1 = a_2 e_2$ ,  $h$  will be constant. It can be shown that for given true anomaly of both vehicles the same, the variation in  $\Delta h$  is the order of  $e_1^2 - e_2^2$ .

For CSI, a straight iterative procedure is used wherein a trial velocity for a CSI is varied to compute a numerical partial derivative of change in  $\eta_{TPI}$  with respect to change in  $\Delta V_{CSI}$ .

#### 2.9.4.6 Multiple Linear Regression

Let an over-determined system of equations be given

$$RC = \Delta V + \epsilon$$

where  $R$  is an  $m \times n$   $m > n$  known matrix and  $C$  is an  $n$ -row by 1-column. Since the system is overdetermined,  $\vec{\epsilon}$  will not in general be zero, hence let us seek to minimize its magnitude:

$$\vec{\epsilon} = R\vec{C} - \Delta\vec{V} \quad 4.6 - 2$$

$$\epsilon^2 = \vec{\epsilon}'\vec{\epsilon} = (\vec{C}'R' - \Delta\vec{V}')(\vec{C} - \Delta\vec{V}) \quad 4.6 - 3a$$

$$= \vec{C}'R'R\vec{C} + (\vec{C}'R'\Delta\vec{V} + \Delta\vec{V}'R\vec{C}) + \Delta\vec{V}'\Delta\vec{V} \quad 4.6 - 3b$$

An extremum (hopefully minimum) of  $\epsilon^2$  will be found when the variation  $\delta\epsilon^2$  consequent upon a variation  $\delta C$  is zero. i.e. require:

$$\delta\epsilon^2 = 2[\delta\vec{C}'R'R\vec{C} - \delta\vec{C}'R'\Delta\vec{V}] = 0 \quad 4.6 - 4$$

since  $\delta\Delta\vec{V} = \delta R = 0$ . Now note that if  $a$ , a scalar is

$$a = \vec{K}'\vec{K} = (\vec{K}'\vec{K})' = a'$$

Since  $\delta\epsilon^2$  is a scalar conclude that each term of 4.6 - 4 is scalar and substitute for  $\vec{C}'R'R\delta\vec{C}$  and  $\Delta\vec{V}'R\delta\vec{C}$  their transposes.

Since the variations  $\delta C$  are arbitrary, we conclude that is minimum if

$$R'R\vec{C} - R'\Delta\vec{V} = 0$$

$$\vec{C} = (R'R)^{-1}R'\Delta\vec{V} \quad 4.6 - 5$$

#### 2.9.4.7 Digital Programs

Several digital programs have been developed for use in the generation and verification of backup charts and the study of the rendezvous problem. One of these, used for all of the above purposes, is a large multi-purpose Fortran program called Betelgeuse. It has the capability to integrate two vehicles through either Earth or Lunar orbit.

The program utilizes standardized input and output routines. As a normal course of events, approximately 40 different parameters are output at each integration step.

A set of subroutines are available which are designed to solve for each of the maneuvers required in the Concentric



Flight Plan. Included in these is the capability to execute externally supplied  $\Delta V$  maneuvers. Taken together, these features provide a flexible tool for the study of rendezvous. Additionally, the program has the capability to generate up to 100 consecutive Monte Carlo runs, each with randomly dispersed initial conditions. This feature is used to make the runs which yield data for the construction of backup charts.

Another set of subroutines in the program represent a mechanization of the backup charts. These routines are capable of sampling data during a run, calculating, and applying the required maneuvers. In addition, there is a routine which executes braking and line-of-sight control during the final phase of the rendezvous. Random errors, biases, and drifts are included in each of these subroutines to make the simulation realistic. These routines are used in conjunction with the above mentioned Monte Carlo generator and a set of statistical analysis routines for performance analyses of backup charts.

A second Fortran program is used to generate the coefficients needed for CSI and CDH backup charts, which are based on Maclaurin expansions. The program takes data derived from Betelgeuse runs, and processes it using a multiple linear regression technique, yielding the required coefficients.

A third Fortran program is used to generate data for TPI and mid-course backup charts. It has all of the required equations mechanized, and outputs data which can be directly plotted to yield a backup chart.